# ANNUAL BUDGET OF
# Hessequa Municipality




# 2015/16 TO 2017/18
# MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed at

www.hessequa.gov.za

**Table of Contents** **pg.**

**PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET……1**
1.1 Mayor's Report……1
1.2 Council Resolutions……4
1.3 Executive Summary……5
1.4 Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)……7
1.5 Long Term Financial Plan……8
1.6 Financial Ratios & Norms……10
1.7 Comparison Electricity – Various Municipalities……13
1.8 Operating Revenue Framework……20
1.9 Operating Expenditure Framework……36
1.10 Capital Expenditure……45
1.11 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality
Table A1 Budget Summary……48
Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Standard Classification)……51
Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)……53
Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)……54
Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Standard Classification and funding……56
Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position……58
Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows……59
Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation……60
Table A9 Asset Management……61
Table A10 Basic Service delivery Measurement……62

**PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION……64**
2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process……64
2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP……66
2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators……71
2.4 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks……75
2.5 Providing Clean Water and Managing Waste Water……77
2.6 Overview of Budget Related Policies/By-Laws……79
2.7 Overview of Budget Assumptions……80
2.8 Overview of Budget Funding……81
2.9 Expenditure on Grants and Reconciliations of Unspent Funds……91
2.10 Councillor and Employee Benefits……93
2.11 Vacant Post 2015/16 and New Post 2015/16……95
2.12 Monthly Targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flow……97
2.13 Contracts having future Budgetary Implications……103
2.14 Capital Expenditure Details……104
2.15 Legislation Compliance Status……154
2.16 Other Supporting Documentation……155
2.17 NERSA Timelines……162
2.18 Annexure C to MFMA Circular No 75……163
2.19 Service Standards……166
2.20 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate……171

**Abbreviations and Acronyms**

| | |
|---|---|
| AMR | Automated Meter Reading |
| ASGISA | Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative |
| BPC | Budget Planning Committee |
| CBD | Central Business District |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CM | City Manager |
| CPI | Consumer Price Index |
| CRRF | Capital Replacement Reserve Fund |
| DBSA | Development Bank of South Africa |
| DoRA | Division of Revenue Act |
| DWA | Department of Water Affairs |
| EE | Employment Equity |
| EEDSM | Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management |
| EM | Executive Mayor |
| FBS | Free basic services |
| GAMAP | Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice |
| GDP | Gross domestic product |
| GDS | Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy |
| GFS | Government Financial Statistics |
| GRAP | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice |
| HR | Human Resources |
| HSRC | Human Science Research Council |
| IDP | Integrated Development Strategy |
| IT | Information Technology |
| kℓ | kilolitre |
| km | kilometre |
| KPA | Key Performance Area |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator |
| kWh | kilowatt per hour |
| ℓ | litre |
| LED | Local Economic Development |
| MEC | Member of the Executive Committee |
| MFMA | Municipal Financial Management Act |
| MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| MMC | Member of Mayoral Committee |
| MPRA | Municipal Properties Rates Act |
| MSA | Municipal Systems Act |
| MTEF | Medium-term Expenditure Framework |
| MTREF | Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |
| NERSA | National Electricity Regulator South Africa |
| NGO | Non-Governmental organisations |
| NKPIs | National Key Performance Indicators |
| OHS | Occupational Health and Safety |
| OP | Operational Plan |
| PBO | Public Benefit Organisations |
| PHC | Provincial Health Care |
| PMS | Performance Management System |
| PPE | Property Plant and Equipment |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| PTIS | Public Transport Infrastructure System |
| RG | Restructuring Grant |
| RSC | Regional Services Council |
| SALGA | South African Local Government Association |
| SAPS | South African Police Service |
| SDBIP | Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan |
| SMME | Small Micro and Medium Enterprises |

# Part 1 – Annual Budget

## 1.1 Mayor's Report

### BUDGET SPEECH BY THE MAYOR FOR THE MTREF PERIOD 2015/16



The Honourable Madam Speaker
Deputy Mayor
Mayoral committee Members
and fellow councilors
Municipal manager
Departmental Managers
Officials
The Media
Members of the Public

Good Morning

It is my prerogative and privilege as Mayor of Hessequa, to give an overview of certain aspects which led to the compilation and the implementation of a budget for the MTREF period 2015/16

There are certain principles and guidelines enshrined in the Constitution that guide us when governing. These principles and guidelines help us to be effective and to address the needs of our residents, innovation, within the principles of the parties that make up the council, we endeavor to improve the lives of all our residents using the resources available and conditional and unconditional grants allocated. We base our principles on offering opportunities to all our residents. The needs in our community become increasingly more challenging whilst the revenue decreases due to economic restraints.

**Madam Speaker,**

Our vision, our objectives as well as the budget guidelines give direction to the decisions made during the budget process. Many budget meetings were held by the Budget Committee and after considering all inputs by residents the draft budget was advertised for final comments in April and the final budget is now before us for adoption.

The affordability of municipalities is becoming most challenging. The council has explored every possibility to keep our rates and taxes within limits, but the current inflation rate does not correspond with the increases experienced within a municipal environment. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) gives direction to what can be budgeted for, based on our objectives that have been aligned with those of the National- and Provincial Development Plan.

Job creation is a priority. This has once again been achieved through the Expanded Public Works Program as well as the Chrysalis program. These allow for opportunities to gain experience in a variety of areas, whilst earning an income. We revised our Supply Chain Policy and built in measures to enhance local procurement, employment and training of local labour within our budgeted projects.

A Memorandum of Understanding with the University of Stellenbosch has afforded Hessequa Municipality the hosting of the ongoing Climate Change study as well as a new undertaking within the Helix Program, which include exciting initiatives with great possibilities.

Speaker

The greatest part of the budget is allocated to fixed costs and leaves little leverage for adding new projects. The capital budget is allocated to expanding the infrastructure to accommodate the backlog created with increase in housing and therefore residents. Streets have undergone much deterioration after the floods of recent years and the allocation of Disaster Funding has just been received. The upgrading of streets and storm water projects will be implemented in the next two years throughout Hessequa.

National Treasury highlights the importance of maintaining the infrastructure at a rate of 8% of the Operating Budget. Currently no record is formally kept of the labour costs per project and this results in the percentage appearing in our statements, being less than 8%. This will be addressed in the 2015/16 budget year with the implementation of SCOA, a new bookkeeping method which will be implemented within all municipalities. Fortunately Hessequa has been chosen as one of the pilot projects for implementation of SCOA and received funding by Province.

The affordability of municipalities is becoming a major challenge. This has been brought to the attention of the South African Local Government Association, to address on behalf of municipalities at a National level. The unfunded mandates allocated to municipalities, the effects and cost of compliance, are part of the factors being addressed. The escalating cost of electricity and water have now reached critical measures.

Speaker,

Allow me to highlight the important aspects of this budget:

The principles within the pro-poor and indigent policies amount to approximately R23m allocated to this group of residents with regard to relief towards monthly basic fees, free electricity, free water, free refuse removal, free sewerage and the writing off (within the criteria) of outstanding debt when qualifying as an indigent. This council is subsidising (50%) of the cost of registration of homes (dating back to 1990's) for obtaining their title deeds. At Slangrivier, an Act 9 area serviced directly by Eskom, indigents do not receive the 50 units of free electricity. Hessequa Municipality purchases the needed units from Eskom and provides the residents with the units in order to treat them equally.

Pensioners have many options within the Policy on Property Tax, to reduce the effects of the taxed amount, due to reductions available within different age groups and income levels. Small users of electricity will have a reduction of a further 5% on the basic fee which has since last year been reduced by 50%.

The tariffs for basic fees allocated to owners of rental business premises, have been adjusted and now amount to less that was charged in 2014/15. Property Tax Tariffs for businesses are a mere 5% higher than residential tariffs. Due to the poor economic situation in the world, South Africa and in Hessequa, this has been retained.

As has been reported in the media lately, municipalities are still awaiting NERSA's approval of the request by Eskom for a further 2% environmental levy and 10% increase in their tariffs. This has not been included in the current tariff structure.

We are obliged to legally approve a budget for the 2015/16 financial and the outer years, before 31 May 2015.

I am proud of excellent officials and the commitment of councilors who enabled Hessequa Municipality to reach the goal set, in obtaining the first Clean Audit by 2014, receiving second place in Western Cape Greenest Municipality Awards in November 2014, receiving an Excellence Award from SALGA in 2015, and Albertinia Library, the award for Best Small Library allocated by the Provincial Department of Cultural Affairs.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the Municipal Manager, the Managers of departments, the CFO and her budget team, for the compilation of the 2015/16 budget.
Thank you to the Mayoral Committee and every councilor who assisted with inputs in order to be ready to put this budget before council today, for final approval.

Speaker, I thank you.

I now would like to revert to the item on the final budget, highlight the important issues addressed by the CFO, hand over to the Speaker to handle questions and comments:

**EMOR NEL**
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**



# 1.2 Council Resolutions

The MFMA stipulates that the Mayor must table the Draft Annual Budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year, and the Mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year.

## RESOLVED

1. That Council approves the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16 and indicative for the two projected outer years, 2016/17 and 2017/18, and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations as set out in the following schedules, after consideration of all public comments:

    1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) reflected in Table A2 pg. 51 and Table A4 pg. 54.

    1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as reflected in Table A3 pg. 53.

    1.3 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as reflected in table A5 pg. 56.

2. That Council approves the property rates reflected in the 2015/16 tariff list (Annexure A) and any other municipal tax reflected in the 2015/16 tariff list that will be imposed for the budget year 2015/16.

3. That Council approves the tariffs and charges, subsidies and discounts as reflected in the tariff list (Annexure A) for the budget year 2015/16.

4. That Council approves the amended budget related policies reflected in Annexure D for the budget year 2015/16.

5. That council approves the by-laws reflected in annexure E for the budget year 2015/16





# 1.3 Executive Summary

National Treasury requires municipalities to continue to explore appropriate ways of structuring the tariffs for utility services, to encourage more efficient use of these services, and to generate resources required for maintenance, renewal and expansion of infrastructure. They also encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No's 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74 and 75 were used where necessary to guide the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF

The budget was made possible through continuous consultation with the local community, the relevant government departments and the internal departments of the Municipality to ensure that the priorities are properly aligned and addressed.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were again reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Yet again expenditures on non-core and "nice-to-have" items were critically reviewed. This has resulted in savings to the municipality. The implementation of Task in 2014/2015 will add to council's expenditure in 2015/2016. As a pilot site for SCOA with implementation on 1 July 2015, there will be a host of change management. The SCOA classification framework could be considered a reimplementation of a financial system as it relates to take on balances of previous years and setting up of a new general ledger

The local economy still has a low momentum as a result of the disruption of the world economy, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption. This had a direct impact in the compilation of the budget. Trends in income growth statistics are still very low, indigent and poor households are growing, and property markets are not reacting to the low interest rates.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2015/16, and municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities must justify all increases in excess of 6% on their budget.

## The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF can be summarized as follows

- Ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy.
- Salary increases for municipal staff that exceed consumer inflation, as well as implementation of Task.
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resources given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality.
- Ageing and increasing costs of maintenance of water, roads, sewerage and electricity infrastructure.
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Overberg Water, Korente-Vetteriver Irrigation Board and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents
- Affordability of capital projects.



# Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF

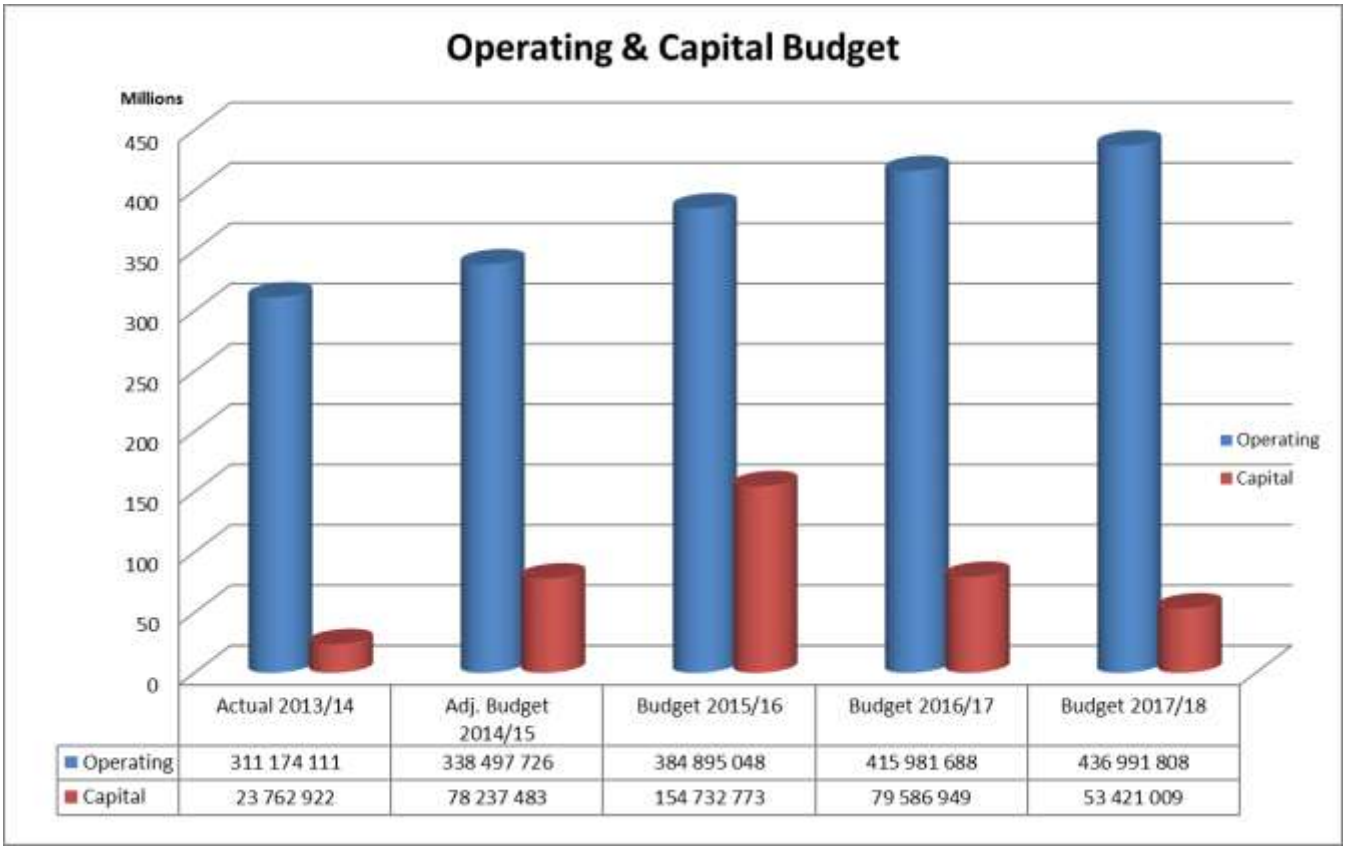
| Description | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Adj. Budget 2014/15 | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 379 598 214 | 468 731 534 | 448 628 006 | 440 731 281 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 338 497 726 | 384 895 048 | 415 981 688 | 436 991 808 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 41 100 488 | 83 836 486 | 32 646 318 | 3 739 473 |
| Capital Expenditure | 78 237 483 | 154 732 773 | 79 586 949 | 53 421 009 |

Total operating revenue has grown by 23.49 percent or R89, 133 million for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 adjustment budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will decrease by 4.29 and 1.76 percent respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year shows a 13.71 per cent growth or R46, 397 million when compared to the 2014 /15 adjustment budget and by 8.08 and 5.05 percent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF.

The total 2015/16 budget amounts to R539, 627 million. It consists of a capital budget of R154,732 million or 28.67% of the total budget and an operating budget of R384,895 million.

The graph below shows the operating expenditure- and capital budget (actual) for the 2013/14 financial year, the revised budget for 2014/15, and proposed budgets for the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years:



# 1.4 STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (SCOA)

## Overall Objective

The primary objective is to achieve an acceptable level of uniformity and quality from the collection of Local Government (Municipality and Municipal Entities) data. This will require a classification framework for Local Government.

## Specific Objectives

1 To achieve this main objective, it will require a classification framework specific to Local Government, incorporating all transaction types, appropriation of funds, spending on service delivery, capital and operating spending, policy outcomes and legislative reporting requirements to the maximum extent possible.

2 The development of this framework must give recognition to:

- International standards, guidance and best practices
- Labels and accounts defined to have readily available the information needed for local government budgeting ( annual budgets, adjustment budgets and SDBIP) and reporting ( monthly, mid-year performance assessment and annual financial statements)
- General alignment of financial reporting formats and the annual financial statements to key budget format reforms
- Alignment of budget and reporting formats with the Standards of GRAP and principles within the provisions of the transitional arrangements applicable to the different categories of municipality, especially recognizing that local government uniquely operates in an accrual accounting and budgeting environment
- Consistent use of terminology across all municipalities by defining all accounts and labels in simple terms to support appropriate classification of transactions throughout all municipalities
- Standardization across local government by clearly outlining the information requirements which will enable municipalities and their information system suppliers to develop software and report writing formats that are automated and compliant to reporting requirements governing Local Government

## CHALLENGES AND RISKS

Implementing the SCOA might require 'system re-implementation' for some users for whom conversion might not be easy and could become costly. The best possible conversion solutions will be explored by National Treasury in consultation with the system vendors.

## PILOTING

Broadly the selections consist of metros, high/medium capacity municipalities and district municipalities. Hessequa Municipality is part of the piloting process. The piloting municipalities are expected to go live on the Standard Chart of Accounts by 1 July 2015. This means that Hessequa Municipality's budget will be converted to the SCOA accounts which is different from its current accounts but have the same accounting concepts.

We will attempt to approve the final budget in the SCOA format, but if we do not succeed the SCOA formats will have to be approved at a later stage. This SCOA format will be different from the present budget formats, but the totals will balance to the approved budget.

Provincial Treasury has approved R300 000 for the implementation of SCOA for Hessequa. National Treasury has indicated that they might make additional funding available in the new year for SCOA implementation.

# 1.5 Long Term Financial Plan

The application of sound financial management principles as per Hessequa Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that it remains financially viable, and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Financial Plan was updated in November 2014 by INCA and the recommendations made in 2013 remain valid, except as amended and shown in bold below:-

1.5.1 Revenue should be increased by at least 2.5 percentage points above the CPI rate p.a. – through a combination of increased sales of services and increase in tariffs

1.5.2 In addition to operational income the municipality will have to sell app. R50 million of its investment property or other assets within the next 5 years

**Pursuant to the review and the improved financial health of the municipality, it is not recommended that this be an absolute requirement**.
The budget provides for the sale of assets to the value of R4m. The full amount has been utilized to balance the budget.

1.5.3 Expenses must be managed prudently and annual increases must be reflected in Tariffs

After capital grants have been counted back, the 2013/14 adjustment budget reflects a deficit of R6,691 million as opposed to the R0,377 million surplus in the 2014/15 draft budget. Currently Council is budgeting for a deficit, and an attempt has been made to diminish this budget deficit. Council's budget directive that 1% of the increase for rates and services revenue (R2,4 mill) be utilized to diminish the deficit has been executed, but there still is a deficit in the draft budget.

1.5.4 A cash backed liquidity reserve of at least one month's operational expenses should be maintained **in addition to statutory requirements, unspent conditional grants and short term provisions.**

1.5.5 **A continuous downward adjustment of the salaries and wages bill is proposed.**
**This can be achieved through a rationalisation of employment and prudent management of human resources as already demonstrated by management. The municipality should limit new appointments after resignations or retirement of incumbents to the absolute essential functions.**

The salary and allowances budget represents 32,7% of Councils expenditure, and increases year on year. The municipality has limited new appointments from own revenue to 3, and the filling of all vacant posts must be motivated to the Municipal Manager for consideration. The savings reflected in the plan will be difficult to obtain.

1.5.6 In nominal terms the municipality can afford a 10-year capital investment programme of approximately **R632 million (R471 million real – 2014).**
**The demand already exceeds the affordability by R395 million** and a clear prioritisation of infrastructure projects must be undertaken.

The municipality has compiled its budget for the MTREF period, where possible, within the recommendations of the financial plan. More details are shown further on in this report.

## Recommendations emanating from discussions with Management of the Municipality:-

**1.** Rationalise the operations of the various resorts.
This should include an assessment of the cost of operation, increase occupation throughout the year, change appropriate seasonal tariffs, identification of other revenue sources, the most appropriate service delivery system and management outsourced to the private sector or cell.

**2.** Carefully assess quantum and timing of future revenue that an investment in infrastructure can generate before making that investment.

**3.** Investigate differentiation of tariffs in more detail.

4. Review organogram with the objective of rationalising employment without reducing service delivery.

5. Elevate the tourism marketing and facilitation activities.

6. Implement a detail maintenance cost accounting system to determine the real maintenance cost as part of integrated asset management.

7. Manage external loan portfolio to:
   - Reduce average interest rate on debt
   - Ensure drawdown's match period within which cash outflow is anticipated
   - Invest unallocated funds at reasonable rate to minimise negative carry.
   - Type of projects the debt is raised for should preferably be income generating assets. Consider grace period on capital repayments until completion of project
   - Term of external debt to be managed and where possible to repay debt over a longer term








# 1.6 Financial Ratios & Norms

## 1.6.1 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO TOTAL EXPENDITURE

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 19.9% | 12.3% | 7.1% | 18.6% | 18.8% | 18.8% | 18.8% | 28.7% | 16.1% | 10.9% |

The norm range is between 10% and 20%.

When assessing the level of investment in Assets, a ratio less than 10% reflects lower spending by the municipality in Infrastructure and holds potential risks to service delivery. A ratio of more than 20% reflects higher spending on infrastructure and acceleration in service delivery, but could also hold financial sustainability risks if the infrastructure does not include both economic (revenue generating) and social type infrastructure.

## 1.6.2. REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE AS A % OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 2% | 2% | 2% | 3% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% | 2% |

The norm is 8%.

A ratio below the norm is a reflection that insufficient monies are being spent on repairs and maintenance to the extent that it could increase impairment of useful assets. An increasing expenditure trend may be indicative of high asset-usage levels, which can prematurely require advanced levels of repairs and maintenance or a need for Asset/Replacements. The Hessequa Municipality has dedicated 71% of its Capital Expenditure towards replacement of assets. Thus even though the Repairs and Maintenance ratio is below the norm the Municipality is prioritising Renewal of Assets



## 1.6.3. CURRENT RATIO

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 0.97 | 1.48 | 1.66 | 1.42 | 2.12 | 2.12 | 1.68 | 2.33 | 2.18 | 2.30 |

The Norm range is between 1.5 to 2:1

The higher the current ratio, the more capable the municipality is to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for a risk cover to enable it to continue operations at desired levels. A financial ratio under 1 suggests that the Municipality would be unable to pay all its current or short-term obligations if they fall due at any specific point

## 1.6.4. CAPITAL COST (INTEREST PAID AND REDEMPTION) AS A % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE

| CAPITAL COST (INTEREST PAID AND REDEMPTION) AS A % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 3.16% | 3.24% | 2.86% | 2.82% | 2.59% | 2.59% | 2.59% | 2.65% | 3.20% | 3.43% |

The norm is 6% to 8%

Operating below the Norm could indicate that the Municipality has the capacity to take on additional financing from borrowing to invest in infrastructure projects or it could relate to cash flow problems where it is unable to access borrowed funds, or the funding decisions of the municipality impacts of these levels. On the other hand, exceeding the norm could pose a risk to the municipality should changes or fluctuations in financing costs arise.

Requirements of the Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (Hessequa Municipality)

- Percentages of Total Annual Repayment (Capital and Interest) to Operating Expenditure to be less than 10%



## 1.6.5. REMUNERATION (EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS & COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION) AS % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE)

| REMUNERATION (EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS & COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION) AS % OF TOTAL OPERATING I | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 34.9% | 36.5% | 34.9% | 36.8% | 36.0% | 36.0% | 36.0% | 34.9% | 34.5% | 35.1% |

The norm range is between 25% and 40%. Hessequa Municipality is within the norm

If the ratio exceeds the norm it could indicate inefficiencies, overstaffing or even the incorrect focus due to misdirected expenditure to non-essentials or non-service delivery related expenditure.

## 1.6.6. CONTRACTED SERVICES % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE

| CONTRACTED SERVICES % OF TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 1.2% | 1.4% | 2.2% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 2.4% | 2.2% | 2.0% |

The norm range is between 2% and 5%

Hessequa Municipality is within the norm

## 1.6.7. GRANT DEPENDENCY

**Own Funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure**

| GRANT DEPENDENCY | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Own Funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated funds + Borrowings) to Total Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 21.2% | 33.6% | 46.2% | 29.2% | 51.7% | 51.7% | 51.7% | 58.4% | 48.0% | 25.3% |

No norm is proposed at this time.

It is critical that the funding mix of capital expenditure is undertaken in such a manner that affordable borrowing is directed towards addressing service delivery needs and that there is also opportunity for increased capacity on internally generated funding to attain an improved balance of the funding sources.

### 1.6.9. OWN FUNDED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS) TO TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

**OWN FUNDED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS) TO TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| 45.7% | 25.8% | 10.5% | 14.7% | 12.2% | 12.2% | 12.2% | 6.7% | 5.3% | 6.7% |

No norm is proposed at this time.

The funding mix for capital expenditure is dependent on the municipal policy and ability to raise revenue from different sources. Increased capacity for internally generated funding is required in some circumstances, which could improve the balance in funding sources

# 1.7 COMPARISON ELECTRICITY – VARIOUS MUNICIPALITIES

The municipality has a limited revenue base, and there is very little annual growth. There are no big industries to subsidize residential tariffs, and most of Councils revenue comes from the residential consumer. Properties where credit control measures cannot be exercised by means of service disconnection, results in the growth of outstanding debtors annually. Long and protracted legal processes to recover debt on vacant property and property in the rural areas impacts negatively on Councils cash inflows.

Electricity revenue - per sector:

- Domestic 51.37%
- Domestic – Indigent 9.72%
- Business 38.91%

Property rates revenue- per sector:

- Domestic 68.71%
- Vacant 12.21%
- Rural 10.38%
- Business 3.99%
- Government 4.71%

The sale of electricity is Councils biggest source of revenue. During the compilation of the 2015/16 budget, no growth was factored in.

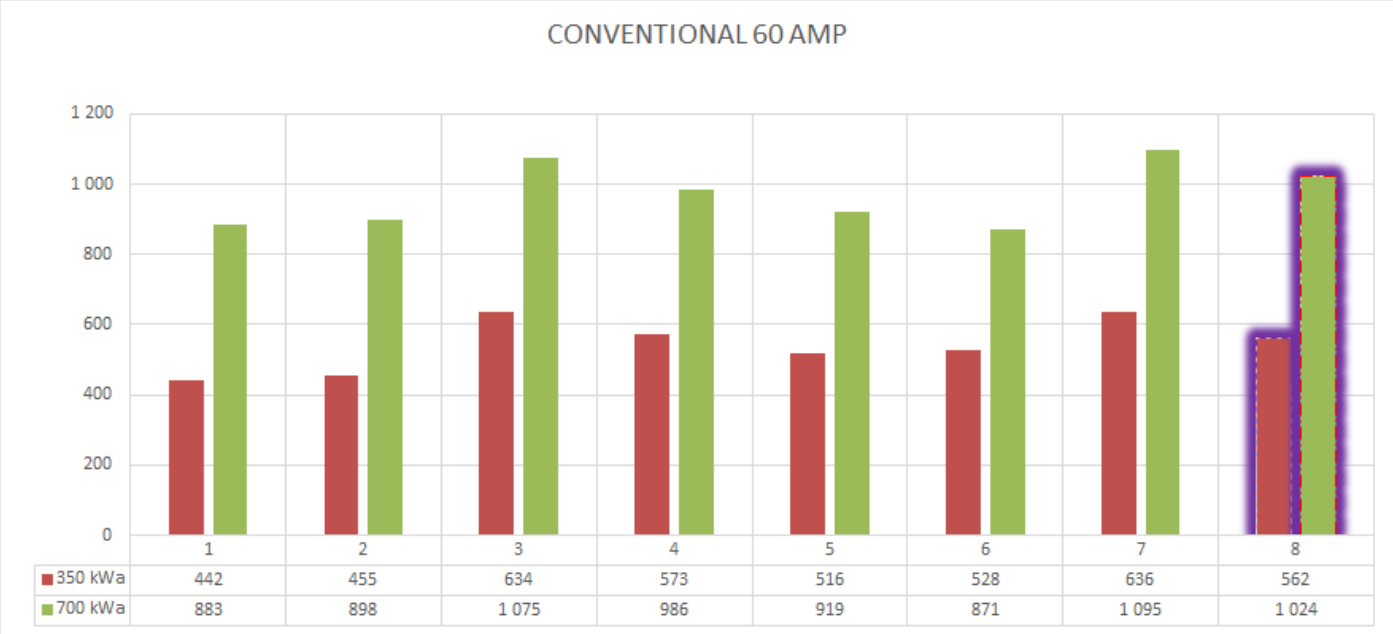
The municipality's electricity tariffs measured against 8 other municipalities in the Western Cape, can be summarized as follows (based on 2014/15 tariffs):





## 1.7.1 Domestic – 60 Amp Conventional Meter

The following tariff shows that Hessequa's tariff for this category is the most expensive. Council has made a provision for an increase on basic charges of 9.7% compared to the 22.5% increase for pre-paid. This has been done to bring the tariff more in line with other municipalities in the area.



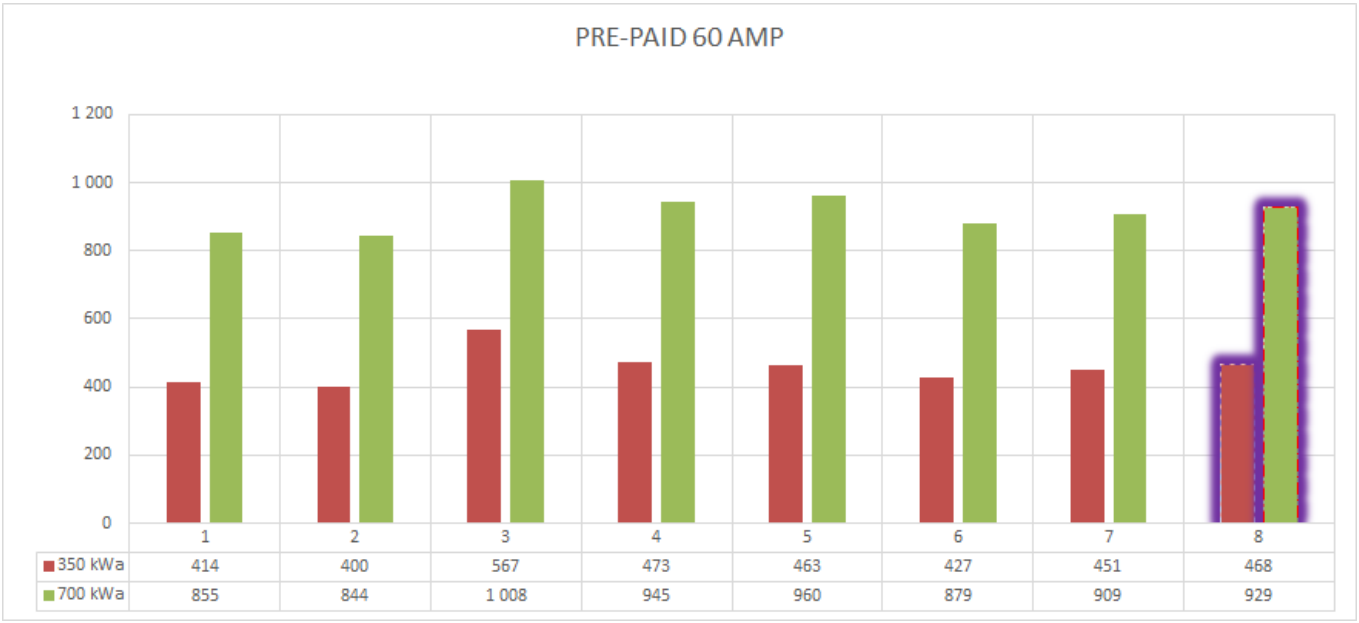

The following table show the average price per Kwh per municipality:

| | | | 350KWH | 700 KWH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Municipality | 1 | 1.26 | 1.26 |
| | | 2 | 1.30 | 1.28 |
| | | 3 | 1.81 | 1.54 |
| | | 4 | 1.64 | 1.41 |
| | | 5 | 1.47 | 1.31 |
| | | 6 | 1.51 | 1.24 |
| | | Hessequa | 1.82 | 1.56 |
| | | 7 | 1.61 | 1.46 |



## 1.7.2 Domestic – 60 Amp Pre-paid Meter

The following graph shows that Hessequa's tariff for this category is in line with other municipalities in the area



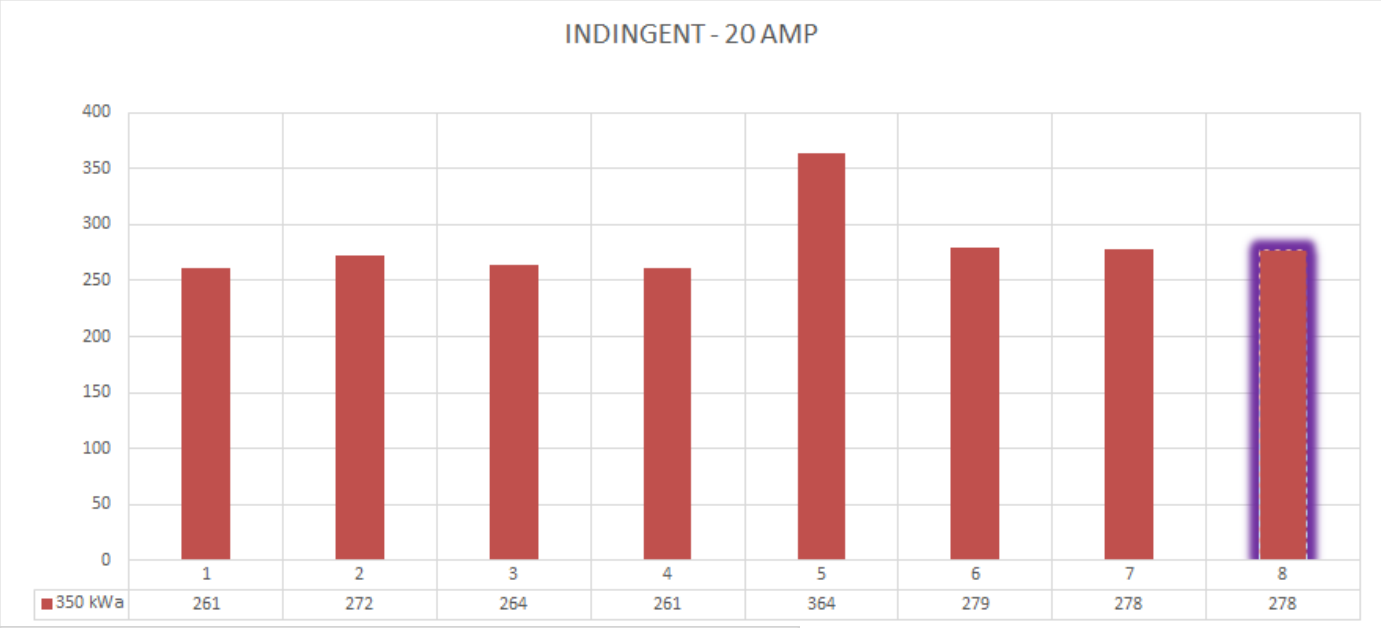

| The following table show the average price per kwh per municipality: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **350KWH** | **700KWH** |
| | Municipality | 1 | 1.18 | 1.22 |
| | | 2 | 1.14 | 1.21 |
| | | 3 | 1.62 | 1.44 |
| | | 4 | 1.35 | 1.35 |
| | | 5 | 1.32 | 1.37 |
| | | 6 | 1.22 | 1.26 |
| | | Hessequa | 1.29 | 1.30 |
| | | 7 | 1.34 | 1.33 |






## 1.7.3 Domestic – 20 Amp Pre-paid Meter - Indigent

The following graph shows that Hessequa cares for its poor households. The municipalities that have been used in this comparison are much bigger than Hessequa and still Hessequa's tariff for 350kwh (cut-off per indigent policy) is very competitive.



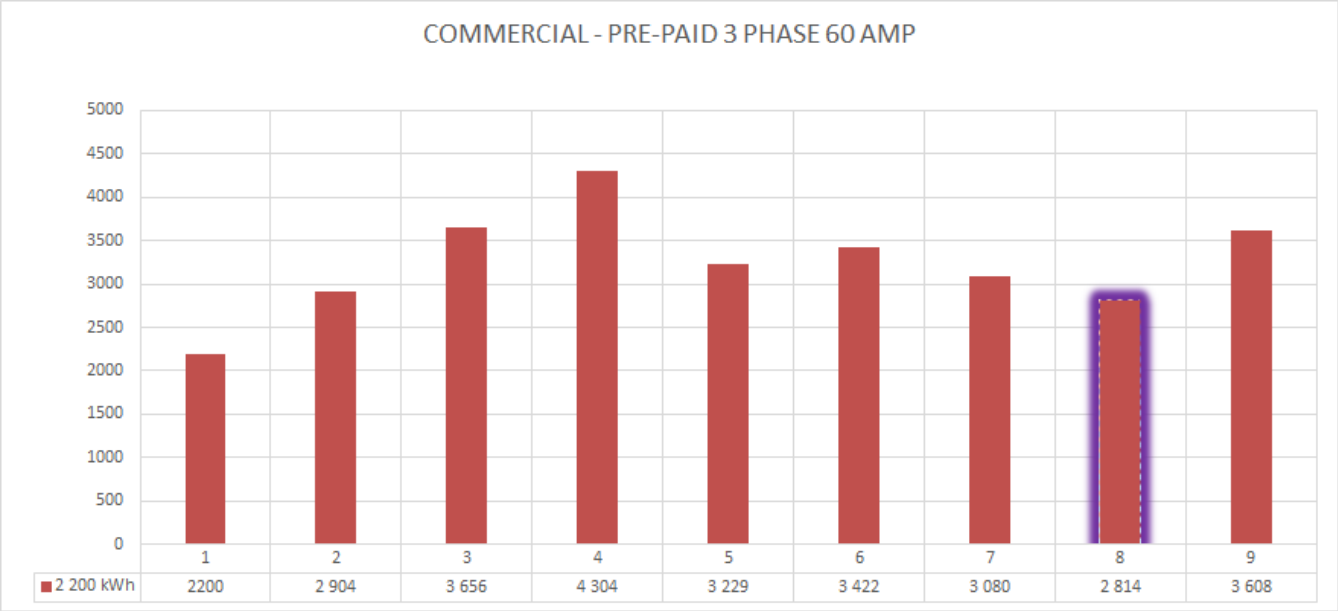

The following table show the average price per kwh per municipality:

| | | | 350kwh |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Municipality | 1 | 0.75 |
| | | 2 | 0.78 |
| | | 3 | 0.75 |
| | | 4 | 0.75 |
| | | 5 | 1.04 |
| | | 6 | 0.80 |
| | | Hessequa | 0.79 |
| | | 7 | 0.79 |



## 1.7.4 Commercial 3P – 60 Amp Pre-paid Meter

The following graph shows that Hessequa's commercial tariffs are the cheapest in the area, although the municipalities used in the comparison table below are much bigger.



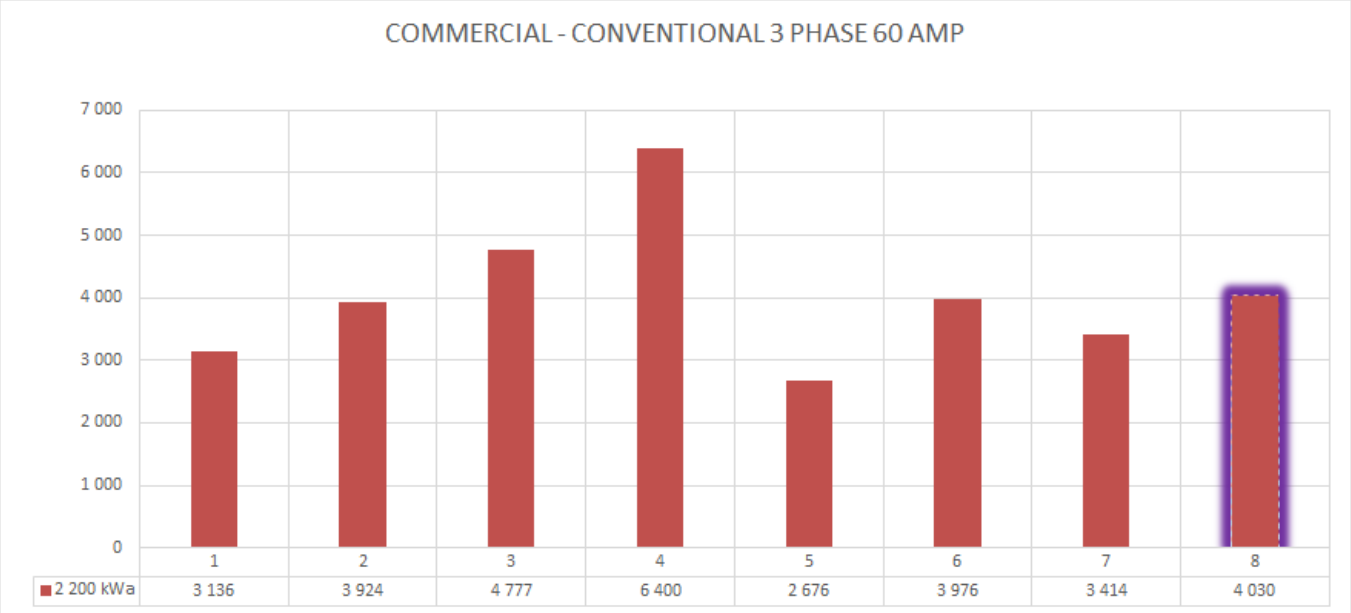

| The following table show the average price per kwh per municipality: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **2200 kwh** |
| | Municipality | 1 | 1.32 |
| | | 2 | 1.66 |
| | | 3 | 1.96 |
| | | 4 | 1.47 |
| | | 5 | 1.56 |
| | | 6 | 1.40 |
| | | Hessequa | 1.28 |
| | | 7 | 1.64 |





## 1.7.5 Commercial 3P – 60 Amp Conventional Meter

The following graph shows that Hessequa's commercial tariffs are in line with other municipalities. The municipalities in the table below are much bigger than Hessequa.




| The following table show the average price per kwh per municipality: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2 200 KWH |
| | Municipality | 1 | 1.43 |
| | | 2 | 1.78 |
| | | 3 | 2.17 |
| | | 4 | 2.91 |
| | | 5 | 1.22 |
| | | 6 | 1.81 |
| | | Hessequa | 1.55 |
| | | 7 | 1.83 |





## 1.7.6 Bulk Consumers-Hessequa the cheapest in the area by far.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | Hessequa | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **400 KVA** | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| BASIC CHARGE | 589 | 589 | 698 | 1 410 | 800 | 1 820 | 2 368 | 589 |
| KVA CHARG | 65 992 | 69 552 | 64 483 | 77 412 | 67 088 | 69 360 | 56 000 | 74 404 |
| **TOTAL FIXED CHARGE** | 66 581 | 70 141 | 65 181 | 78 822 | 67 888 | 71 180 | 58 368 | 74 993 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **Energy Charge** | **0.44** | **0.51** | **0.47** | **0.56** | **0.59** | **0.56** | **0.57** | **0.64** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **ACCOUNT FOR CONSUMPTION OF 18 000kwh PER MONTH** | **74 449** | **79 312** | **73 590** | **88 911** | **78 508** | **81 260** | **68 700** | **86 549** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Price per kWh | 4.14 | 4.41 | 4.09 | 4.94 | 4.36 | 4.51 | 3.82 | 4.81 |



# 1.8 Operating Revenue Framework

The operating revenue budget, excluding capital transfers and contributions for 2015/16, amounts to R378, 347 million. This is an 11.56% growth when compared to the 2014/15 adjustment budget. For the 2016/17 financial year the revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions, is R407, 915 million and shows a growth of 7, 82% when compared to 2015/16. For the 2017/2018 financial year, the revenue amounts to R427, 202 million and shows a 4.73% growth when compared to 2016/17.

The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table A4: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source (NT - supporting tables)**

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 47 057 | 51 004 | 55 048 | 62 412 | 61 912 | 61 912 | 61 912 | 66 878 | 72 228 | 78 006 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | 273 | 268 | 277 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 370 | 399 | 431 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 79 625 | 94 022 | 98 305 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 117 479 | 126 877 | 137 027 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 20 319 | 24 144 | 22 320 | 27 556 | 27 364 | 27 364 | 27 364 | 28 997 | 31 329 | 33 849 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 13 503 | 16 802 | 12 798 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 21 632 | 23 363 | 25 232 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 11 034 | 12 173 | 8 780 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 16 158 | 17 450 | 18 846 |
| Service charges - other | | 12 854 | 5 231 | 6 232 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 734 | 7 273 | 7 855 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 3 864 | 3 888 | 3 624 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 4 146 | 4 481 | 4 532 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 3 614 | 2 981 | 3 336 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 3 050 | 3 243 | 3 495 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 772 | 617 | 672 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 778 | 840 | 907 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | | 2 891 | 3 166 | 29 855 | 4 316 | 21 953 | 21 953 | 21 953 | 42 234 | 45 614 | 49 265 |
| Licences and permits | | 210 | 290 | 272 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 382 | 405 | 431 |
| Agency services | | 1 314 | 1 468 | 1 550 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 744 | 1 905 | 2 081 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 58 184 | 54 855 | 45 385 | 51 637 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 58 602 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 3 056 | 3 727 | 6 260 | 3 114 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 5 163 | 5 400 | 5 754 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 666 | (3 009) | 19 036 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **259 235** | **271 628** | **313 750** | **308 082** | **339 145** | **339 145** | **339 145** | **378 347** | **407 915** | **427 202** |

**Revenue principles accepted by the Budget Committee and used in finalizing the final budget**

Council's budget guidelines stipulated that rates and service tariffs have to increase by more than CPI. After the compilation of the draft budget the budget committee recommended the following tariff increases for the 2015/2016 financial year.



## Proposed tariff increases over the medium term

| Description | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Property Rates | 8.5% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| Electricity (Average) | 12.2% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| Water | 8.0% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| Sanitation Revenue | 9.0% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| Refuse Revenue | 12.5% | 8.0% | 8.0% |

**Table A4: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source – (NT – supporting tables)**

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

| Description | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Budget Year 2015/16 | % share | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | % share | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | % share |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 66 878 | 17.7% | 72 228 | 17.7% | 78 006 | 18.3% |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 370 | 0.1% | 399 | 0.1% | 431 | 0.1% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 117 479 | 31.1% | 126 877 | 31.1% | 137 027 | 32.1% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 28 997 | 7.7% | 31 329 | 7.7% | 33 849 | 7.9% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 21 632 | 5.7% | 23 363 | 5.7% | 25 232 | 5.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 16 158 | 4.3% | 17 450 | 4.3% | 18 846 | 4.4% |
| Service charges - other | 6 734 | 1.8% | 7 273 | 1.8% | 7 855 | 1.8% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 146 | 1.1% | 4 481 | 1.1% | 4 532 | 1.1% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 050 | 0.8% | 3 243 | 0.8% | 3 495 | 0.8% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 778 | 0.2% | 840 | 0.2% | 907 | 0.2% |
| Dividends received | | 0.0% | | | | |
| Fines | 42 234 | 11.2% | 45 614 | 11.2% | 49 265 | 11.5% |
| Licences and permits | 382 | 0.1% | 405 | 0.1% | 431 | 0.1% |
| Agency services | 1 744 | 0.5% | 1 905 | 0.5% | 2 081 | 0.5% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 58 602 | 15.5% | 62 108 | 15.2% | 54 491 | 12.8% |
| Other revenue | 5 163 | 1.4% | 5 400 | 1.3% | 5 754 | 1.3% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 4 000 | 1.1% | 5 000 | 1.2% | 5 000 | 1.2% |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **378 347** | **100%** | **407 915** | **100%** | **427 202** | **100%** |
| **Total Revenue from Rates & Service Charges** | **257 877** | **68.2%** | **278 520** | **68.3%** | **300 814** | 70.4% |

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

In the table above it can be seen that revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2015/16 financial year, revenue from rates and service charges totals to a budget of R257, 877 million which is 68, 2% of the total revenue budget, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This increases to R278, 520 million and R300, 814 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. The last year of the MTREF period shows a slight increase in the percentage share of rates and service charges at 70, 4%

Operating grants and transfers totals R57, 545 million (Transfers Recognised Operational on Table A4 include unspent grants totalling R1,057 million) in the 2015/16 financial year (a difference of R70 000 from the draft budget the Greenest Municipality Competition) and increases to R62, 108 million by 2016/17 and decreases to R54, 491 million in the 2017/18 financial year. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

## Table SA18: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts (NT – supporting tables)

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **26,838** | **28,572** | **31,151** | **43,382** | **44,425** | **44,425** | **37,776** | **43,213** | **41,087** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 23,227 | 26,522 | 28,189 | 29,993 | 29,993 | 29,993 | 31,529 | 33,203 | 35,792 |
| Finance Management | | 1,157 | 1,250 | 1,181 | 1,333 | 1,333 | 1,333 | 1,450 | 1,475 | 1,550 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 730 | 800 | 879 | 819 | 819 | 819 | 930 | 957 | 1,033 |
| Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member | | – | – | – | 3,509 | 3,509 | 3,509 | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | 101 | – | – | – | – | – | 3,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Epwp Incentive | | – | – | 129 | 335 | 478 | 478 | 200 | – | – |
| Mig 5% Admininstration Portion Of Mig | | 1,623 | – | 772 | 650 | 883 | 883 | 667 | 685 | 712 |
| Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants National | | – | – | – | 723 | 723 | 723 | | | |
| Flood Disaster Relief (National) | | – | – | – | 6,021 | 6,021 | 6,021 | – | 4,893 | – |
| Mig Operating Grant Expenditure | | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin | | – | – | – | – | 666 | 666 | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **29,128** | **24,954** | **13,257** | **7,608** | **19,036** | **19,036** | **19,580** | **18,693** | **13,188** |
| Health Subsidy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | 26,485 | 20,905 | 8,354 | 1,721 | 11,493 | 11,493 | 13,118 | 12,000 | 6,000 |
| Sport And Recreation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster, Prov: Road, Maint, Cdw, Lib | | – | 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster Fund | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport and Systems | | 370 | – | | | | | | | |
| Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance | | 106 | – | – | 78 | 78 | 78 | 95 | – | – |
| Cdw Support Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditior | | 560 | 616 | 725 | 1,205 | 1,205 | 1,205 | 1,651 | 1,750 | 1,855 |
| Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulneral | | 1,607 | 2,808 | 3,543 | 4,441 | 4,463 | 4,463 | 4,646 | 4,943 | 5,333 |
| Thusong Centre | | | | 218 | | | | | | |
| Pgwc: Financial Management Support Grant | | – | – | 237 | – | 426 | 426 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Risk Management / Internal Audit | | – | – | 56 | – | 145 | 145 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Performance Management System | | – | – | 125 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants Provincial | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Tariff Structure Investigation | | – | – | – | 163 | 427 | 427 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Capacity Building Grant | | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak | | – | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | – | – | – |
| Greenest Municipality Competition: Environme | | | | | | | | 70,000 | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| *Eden* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Housing Consumer Education* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Eden District Municipality* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **320** | **740** | **551** | **646** | **646** | **646** | **190** | **203** | **217** |
| *Seta/Disaster Relief/ Trade Union* | | 320 | 394 | 479 | 569 | 569 | 569 | 180 | 193 | 207 |
| *Other: Asla* | | – | 345 | 72 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other:Lotto* | | – | – | – | 77 | 77 | 77 | – | – | – |
| *Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Project* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 5 | **56,286** | **54,266** | **44,959** | **51,637** | **64,108** | **64,108** | **57,545** | **62,108** | **54,491** |



## 1.8.1 ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

The operational budget for the 2015/2016 financial year makes provision for the following electricity tariff increases from 1 July 2015:



- Eskom tariff increase in respect of purchase of electricity (NERSA) : 14.24%
- Municipal electricity tariff increases – (average) : 12.2%
- Connection charges, deposits & availability charges : 8.0%

The municipality applied on 18 March 2015 for approval of it's 2015/16 draft tariffs to NERSA. The municipality still awaits NERSA's draft approval of the tariffs and it will be too late to be incorporated in the budget.

In the 2012/13 budget year the municipality was in dispute with NERSA regarding the Domestic Prepaid Non-Indigent category where the municipality stood to lose ± R1,747 million in revenue. In order to solve the dispute the municipality restructured the domestic prepaid non-indigent tariff by introducing a fixed basic charge on prepaid as advised by NERSA. See approval letter by NERSA dated 29 June 2012 below:-

NATIONAL ENERGY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA

Kulawula House
526 Vermeulen Street
Arcadia 0083
Pretoria, SOUTH AFRICA

PO Box 40343
Arcadia 0007
Pretoria
SOUTH AFRICA

Tel. +27(0)12 401 4600
Fax. +27(0)12 401 4700
Email. info@nersa.org.za
www.nersa.org.za

**Enquiries: Mbulelo Ncetezo**
**Tel (012) 401 4616**
**Fax (012) 401 4680**
**Email: Mbulelo.Ncetezo@nersa.org.za**

**Ref. NER/D/WC042/Nersanet no: 992-192**

Mr J Jacobs
**The Municipal Manager**
Hessequa Municipality
P O Box 29
RIVERSDALE
6670

Tel no. (028) 713 8001
Fax no. (028) 713 3146

Dear Mr Jacobs

**ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2012 – 30 JUNE 2013**

The Energy Regulator further requests the following:

- The municipality is advised to restructure the domestic prepaid non-indigent tariff by introducing a basic charge for the 2012/13 financial year as the energy block rates are extremely high.

Should you have any enquiries please do not hesitate to contact Ms Buyiswa Mabinya in the Electricity Pricing and Tariffs Department on (012) 401 4060.

Yours sincerely

**Phindile Nzimande**
Chief Executive Officer

Date: 29/06/2012

Since inception of the basic charge on prepaid in Hessequa, the public was unhappy with this structure and the affordability thereof.

The municipality is in the process of investigating a single tariff. As soon as the advantages and disadvantages is known, the necessary application will be forwarded to NERSA for approval. A meeting was scheduled between the Electrical Consulting Engineer and Council on 13 April 2015 to discuss the matter.

The municipality implemented a four block inclining tariff structure (IBT) for domestic consumers four years ago, which continues in 2015/2016.

NERSA is in the process of consulting with municipalities regarding the rationalisation of electricity tariffs within the distribution industry to find the most appropriate structures. In view hereof, it is proposed that the municipality's present structure be retained and not be changed until NERSA has finalised their consultation process, and provided clear guidance on the way forward.

## The following is important with reference to the abovementioned tariff increases:

## Indigent Tariff

- The first 50 units per month period in respect of indigent households will be free of charge.
- The increase in Block 2 (consumption 51 – 350 kWh) for indigent will be 7.3%
- The amount for 350 kWh will increase from R278.10 to R298.50 (excl. VAT) p.m. (R20.40)

## Small consumers (Pre-paid meters)

The criteria for this category are as follows:

a) Electricity units must be purchased on a monthly basis

b) The consumption from 1 January to 31 December of the previous calendar year will be used to identify small consumers

c) Purchases cannot exceed 150kwh per month

d) The applicable tariff will apply for the whole of the budget year, and will be reviewed annually during the budget process

e) 50% of the basic tariff in respect of all ampere sizes will be paid as applicable to normal consumers

f) The circuit breakers of households that fall within this category and has low electricity consumption will be downgraded **free of charge** to bring relief on tariffs. (Owners will have to apply for this, and must ensure that their household/s can function with the downgraded circuit breaker)

g) The basic fee for small consumers that have a 32 amp circuit breaker is decreased from R36.22 to R34.37 (excl VAT) p.m

## Commercial: Bulk Consumers 71KVA – 500KVA

- Basic charge increase from R2 368 to R2 656 p.m.
- Demand charge increase from R140.00 to R162.40 p.m. (16%)
- Energy charge increase from 57.40c to 66.01c per kWh (15%)

## Electricity tariffs 2015/2016

**ELECTRICITY TARIFFS**

| | Consumer | Current Tariff 2014/2015 per kWH (excl. vat) | Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 per kWH (excl. vat) | % Increase |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | **Domestic - Conventional Meters** | | | |
| | 0 - 50 kWH | 0.7390 | 0.7860 | 6.36% |
| | 51 - 350 kWH | 0.9270 | 0.9950 | 7.34% |
| | 351 - 600 kWH | 1.2460 | 1.4000 | 12.36% |
| | > 600 kWH | 1.4710 | 1.6530 | 12.37% |
| | Basic Charges - 60 amp | 321.00 pm | 352.20 pm | 9.72% |
| | | | | |
| 2. | **Domestic - Pre-paid Meters (Indigent)** | | | |
| | 0 - 50 kWH | free | free | |
| | 51 - 350 kWH | 0.9270 | 0.9950 | 7.34% |
| | 351 - 600 kWH | 1.2460 | 1.4000 | 12.36% |
| | > 600 kWH | 1.4710 | 1.6530 | 12.37% |
| | Basic Charges - 20 amp | Nil | Nil | |
| | | | | |
| 3 | **Domestic - Small Users - Pre-paid Meters** | | | |
| | 0 - 50 kWH | 0.7390 | 0.7860 | 6.36% |
| | 51 - 350 kWH | 0.9270 | 0.9950 | 7.34% |
| | 351 - 600 kWH | 1.2460 | 1.4000 | 12.36% |
| | > 600 kWH | 1.4710 | 1.6530 | 12.37% |
| | Basic Charges - 60 amp | 72.14 pm | 82.77 pm | 14.74% |
| | | | | |
| 4 | **Domestic - Pre-paid Meters** | | | |
| | 0 - 50 kWH | 0.7390 | 0.7860 | 6.36% |
| | 51 - 350 kWH | 0.9270 | 0.9950 | 7.34% |
| | 351 - 600 kWH | 1.2460 | 1.4000 | 12.36% |
| | > 600 kWH | 1.4710 | 1.6530 | 12.37% |
| | Basic Charges - 60 amp | 135.14 pm | 165.53 pm | 22.49% |
| | | | | |
| 5. | **Business - Conventional Meters** | | | |
| | Energy consumption per kWH | 1.0500 | 1.2100 | 15.24% |
| | Basic Charges - 60 amp | 386.40 pm | 432.00 pm | 11.80% |
| | | | | |
| 6. | **Business - Pre-paid Meters** | | | |
| | Energy consumption per kWH | 1.0500 | 1.2100 | 15.24% |
| | Basic Charges - 60 amp | 174.10 pm | 203.04 pm | 16.62% |
| | | | | |
| 7. | **Business - Bulk Consumers** | | | |
| | Energy consumption per kWH | 0.5740 | 0.6601 | 15.00% |

## Revenue and Expenditure in respect of Electricity Department

| (excl. capital grant) | Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 |
|---|---|---|
| Total Electricity Revenue | 116 942 530 | 130 525 082 |
| Total Electricity Expenditure | 109 252 127 | 119 827 312 |
| **NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)** | 7 690 403 | 10 697 770 |
| **Percentage Gross Profit** | **7.04%** | **8.93%** |

As can be seen from the above figures, the electricity department reflects a surplus in 2014/15 of R7 690 403 (7.04%) and a surplus in the 2015/2016 budget of R10 697 770 (8.93%).

It is thus clear from the above that there is a slight increase in the net profit on electricity which illustrates that the dependency on electricity tariffs to balance the budget has increased in 2015/16.

## 1.8.2 WATER TARIFFS

It is recommended that the water tariffs, i.e. the basic charges, consumption tariffs, connection charges and availability charges be increased by 8.0% from 1 July 2015. Attention is also directed to the tariffs in periods of drought which is also shown in Annexure A. The tariff structure for the 2015/16 financial year has not been changed. The structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.



After receiving various comments from the public in connection with basic services for residential units and Lettable business or Commercial Units feeding from one main water connection to a property, the necessary changes were made to the Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services (refer to Section 10.4 of the policy) and the result is as follows:

In the current financial year businesses in a complex and second residential units that feed from 1 water meter are levied as follows:
- Each lettable unit/business/2nd residential unit are levied for 1 water basic fee.

**The new draft tariff policy provides for lettable units in a complex and 2nd residential units that feed from 1 water meter as follows (excl VAT):**

| BASIC WATER | Units | Tariff 2014/15 | Levy 2014/2015 | Draft Tariff 2015/16 | % decrease |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Residential Units | 2 | 90.00 | 180.00 | 156.00 | -13.3 |
| 3 Residential Units | 3 | 90.00 | 270.00 | 233.00 | -13.7 |
| 4 Residential Units | 4 | 90.00 | 360.00 | 311.00 | -13.6 |
| 5 Residential Units | 5 | 90.00 | 450.00 | 389.00 | -13.6 |
| 6 Residential Units | 6 | 90.00 | 540.00 | 467.00 | -13.5 |
| >6 Residential Units | | | | 544.00 | |
| | | | | | |
| BASIC WATER | | | | | |
| 2 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 2 | 90.00 | 180.00 | 156.00 | -13.3 |
| 3 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 3 | 90.00 | 270.00 | 233.00 | -13.7 |
| 4 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 4 | 90.00 | 360.00 | 311.00 | -13.6 |
| 5 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 5 | 90.00 | 450.00 | 389.00 | -13.6 |
| 6 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 6 | 90.00 | 540.00 | 467.00 | -13.5 |
| 7 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 7 | 90.00 | 630.00 | 544.00 | -13.7 |
| 8 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 8 | 90.00 | 720.00 | 622.00 | -13.6 |
| 9 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 9 | 90.00 | 810.00 | 700.00 | -13.6 |
| 10 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 10 | 90.00 | 900.00 | 776.00 | -13.8 |
| 11 and more Lettable Business or Commercial Units | | | | 855.00 | |

## Proposed Water tariffs

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

| WATER TARIFFS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CATEGORY | Current Tariff 2014/2015 Rand per kl (excl. vat) | Proposed Tariff 2015/2016 Rand per kl (excl. vat) | % Increase |
| **Residential** | | | |
| Water consumption: 1 - 15 kl | 4.95 | 5.35 | 8% |
| Water consumption: 16 - 30 kl | 5.65 | 6.10 | 8% |
| Water consumption: 31 - 40 kl | 6.15 | 6.65 | 8% |
| Water consumption: 41 - 50 kl | 7.50 | 8.10 | 8% |
| Water consumption: 51 - 70 kl | 8.80 | 9.50 | 8% |
| Water consumption: > 70 kl | 10.60 | 11.45 | 8% |
| **Old Age Homes / Schools** | | | |
| Water consumption: 1 - 70 kl | 4.35 | 4.70 | 8% |
| Water consumption: 71 - 90 kl | 4.95 | 5.35 | 8% |
| Water consumption: > 90 kl | 6.15 | 6.65 | 8% |

## The revenue and expenditure for the Water Department

| WATER | | |
|---|---|---|
| (excl. capital grant) | Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 |
| Total Water Revenue | 30,259,597 | 32,932,672 |
| Total Water Expenditure | 23,250,546 | 25,302,400 |
| **NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)** | 7,009,051 | 7,630,272 |
| **Percentage Gross Profit** | **30.15%** | **30.16%** |

As can be seen from the above figures, the water department reflects a surplus in 2014/15 of R7 009 051 (30.15%) and a surplus in the 2015/2016 budget of R7 630 272 (30.16%). This service is a trading service and has to show a surplus. Water consumption trends are still very volatile and it was difficult to project future water consumption patterns. This is a risk as far as income in the 2015/2016 budget is concerned.



## 1.8.3 REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS



The service is categorised as an economic service, which means that it has to pay for itself from service fees. It is recommended that the refuse removal tariffs be increased by 12.5% from 1 July 2015.

### The revenue and expenditure for the Refuse Department

| REFUSE | | |
|---|---|---|
| **(excl. capital grant)** | **Budget 2014/15** | **Budget 2015/16** |
| Total Refuse Revenue | 14 560 168 | 16 396 005 |
| Total Refuse Expenditure | 12 740 349 | 13 425 359 |
| **NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)** | 1 819 819 | 2 970 646 |
| **Percentage Gross Profit** | **14.28%** | **22.13%** |

This net surplus shows an increase from 2014/15 of R1 819 819 (14.28%) to R2 970 646 (22.13%) in 2015/16.

After receiving various comments from the public in connection with basic refuse fees for Residential Units and Lettable Business or Commercial Units, the necessary changes were made to the Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services (refer to Section 11.2 of the policy) and the result is as follows:

In the current financial year where to or more customers on a premises make use of the compulsory solid waste disposal service, the customers are billed as follows:
- Each residential unit are levied for 1 refuse removal per week.
- Each bussiness/commercial - maximum of two removals per week.

**The new draft tariff policy provides for lettable units in a complex and 2nd residential units who make use of the compulsory soldid waste disposal service to be lievied as follows (excl VAT):**

| REFUSE - 1 removal per week | Units | Tariff 2014/15 | Levy 2014/2015 | Draft Tariff 2015/16 | % decrease |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Residential Units | 2 | 81.00 | 162.00 | 146.00 | -9.9 |
| 3 Residential Units | 3 | 81.00 | 243.00 | 219.00 | -9.9 |
| 4 Residential Units | 4 | 81.00 | 324.00 | 292.00 | -9.9 |
| 5 Residential Units | 5 | 81.00 | 405.00 | 365.00 | -9.9 |
| 6 Residential Units | 6 | 81.00 | 486.00 | 437.00 | -10.1 |
| >6 Residential Units | | 81.00 | | 510.00 | |
| | | | | | |
| BUSSINESS - 2 removals per week | | | | | |
| 2 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 2 | 183.00 | 366.00 | 329.00 | -10.1 |
| 3 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 3 | 183.00 | 549.00 | 494.00 | -10.0 |
| 4 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 4 | 183.00 | 732.00 | 659.00 | -10.0 |
| 5 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 5 | 183.00 | 915.00 | 824.00 | -9.9 |
| 6 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 6 | 183.00 | 1 098.00 | 988.00 | -10.0 |
| 7 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 7 | 183.00 | 1 281.00 | 1 153.00 | -10.0 |
| 8 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 8 | 183.00 | 1 464.00 | 1 318.00 | -10.0 |
| 9 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 9 | 183.00 | 1 647.00 | 1 482.00 | -10.0 |
| 10 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 10 | 183.00 | 1 830.00 | 1 647.00 | -10.0 |
| 11 and more Lettable Business or Commercial Units | | | | 1 812.00 | |





The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in refuse tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

## Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

| REFUSE REMOVALS | PER UNIT | Tariff - 2014/2015 (excl. vat) | Tariff - 2015/2016 (excl. vat) | % Increase |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Domestic Households | Per month | R 81.00 | R 91.00 | 12.3% |
| Business/Commercial/Industrial Maximum of two removals per week | Per month | R 183.00 | R 206.00 | 12.6% |
| Bulk - Business/Commercial Industrial Maximum of three removals per week | Per month | R 404.00 | R 455.00 | 12.6% |
| Bulk - Business/Commercial Industrial Maximum of four to seven removals per week | Per month | R 811.00 | R 912.00 | 12.5% |

## 1.8.4 SEWERAGE FEES



The service is an economic service, which means that it has to pay for itself from service fees. It is recommended that the sewerage tariffs be increased by 9.0%, and that connection charges and availability charges be increased by 8% from 1 July 2015.

## Revenue and expenditure for the Sewerage Department

| SEWERAGE | | |
|---|---|---|
| (excl. capital grant) | Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 |
| Total Sewerage Revenue | 19 795 852 | 22 002 287 |
| Total Sewerage Expenditure | 19 536 254 | 21 081 424 |
| **NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)** | 259 598 | 920 863 |
| **Percentage Gross Profit** | **1.33%** | **4.37%** |

The net surplus shows a increase from 2014/15 of R259 598 (1.33%) to R 920 863 (4.37%) in 2015/16.

After receiving various comments from the public in connection with basic services for Residential Units and Lettable Business or Commercial Units feeding from one main sewerage connection to a property, the necessary changes were made to the Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services (refer to Section 12.4 of the policy) and the result is as follows:



In the current financial year - dwellings/flats/offices/units which are feeding from one main sewerage connection to a property the customers are billed as follows:
- Each lettable unit/business/2nd residential unit are levied for 1 sewerage basic fee.

**The new draft tariff policy provides for lettable units in a complex and 2nd residential units that feed from 1 main sewerage connection to be billed as follows (excl VAT):**

| WATER BORNE SEWERAGE | Units | Tariff 2014/15 | Levy 2014/2015 | Draft Tariff 2015/16 | % decrease |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Residential Units | 2 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 188.00 | -13.0 |
| 3 Residential Units | 3 | 108.00 | 324.00 | 283.00 | -12.7 |
| 4 Residential Units | 4 | 108.00 | 432.00 | 377.00 | -12.7 |
| 5 Residential Units | 5 | 108.00 | 540.00 | 471.00 | -12.8 |
| 6 Residential Units | 6 | 108.00 | 648.00 | 565.00 | -12.8 |
| >6 Residential Units | Meer as 6 | | | 659.00 | |
| | | | | | |
| WATER BORNE SEWERAGE | | | | | |
| 2 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 2 | 108.00 | 216.00 | 188.00 | -13.0 |
| 3 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 3 | 108.00 | 324.00 | 283.00 | -12.7 |
| 4 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 4 | 108.00 | 432.00 | 377.00 | -12.7 |
| 5 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 5 | 108.00 | 540.00 | 471.00 | -12.8 |
| 6 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 6 | 108.00 | 648.00 | 565.00 | -12.8 |
| 7 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 7 | 108.00 | 756.00 | 659.00 | -12.8 |
| 8 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 8 | 108.00 | 864.00 | 753.00 | -12.8 |
| 9 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 9 | 108.00 | 972.00 | 848.00 | -12.8 |
| 10 Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 10 | 108.00 | 1 080.00 | 942.00 | -12.8 |
| 11 and more Lettable Business or Commercial Units | 11 | 108.00 | | 1 036.00 | |

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sewerage tariffs for domestic and other consumers:

## Sewerage Tariffs

| SEWERAGE | Unit | Tariff - 2014/2015 (excl. vat) | Tariff - 2015/2016 (excl. vat) | % Increase |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Availability Fees - Empty Stands** | | | | |
| All Empty Stands - Sewerage Network | Per erf p/y | R 1 286.00 | R 1 389.00 | 8.0% |
| All Empty Stands - Septic Tanks | Per erf p/y | R 641.00 | R 693.00 | 8.1% |
| **Basic Per Connections** | | | | |
| 20 mm water connection | Per month | R 108.00 | R 118.00 | 9.3% |
| 20 mm water connection - 15% rebate | Per month | R 91.80 | R 100.00 | 8.9% |
| 25 mm water connection | Per month | R 137.00 | R 149.00 | 8.8% |
| 32 mm water connection | Per month | R 191.00 | R 208.00 | 8.9% |
| 40 mm water connection | Per month | R 268.00 | R 292.00 | 9.0% |
| 50 mm water connection | Per month | R 389.00 | R 424.00 | 9.0% |
| 80 mm water connection | Per month | R 909.00 | R 991.00 | 9.0% |
| **Basic Per Connections - Septic Tanks** | | | | |
| Basic - All Septic Tank Consumers | Per erf p/m | R 53.00 | R 58.00 | 9.4% |
| Basic - Septic Tank Consumers - 15% rebate | Per erf p/m | R 45.05 | R 49.00 | 8.8% |
| **Conservancy / Septic Tanks - Withdrawals** | | | | |
| Tariff - withdrawal - All consumers | Per withdrawal | R 188.00 | R 205.00 | 9.0% |
| After hours | Per withdrawal | R 400.00 | R 410.00 | 2.5% |

# 1.8.5 PROPERTY RATES

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining an effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals inter alia, with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, and with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0, 25:1.



The MPRA Amendment Act comes into effect on 1 July 2015. The implementation of this Act has no financial implication for Council for the 2015/2016 Financial Year, but the implementation of the Public Service Purposes Infrastructure (PSP) can have serious financial implications in future years. The reason is that the current tariffs for government property is almost double that of Residential/Business tariffs. If an announcement in this regard is made, Municipalities will not be able to differentiate between normal Residential/Business properties and that of Government Properties. The result of this is that residential properties that is State owned will be levied at the same tariff as normal residential users.

Public Service Purposes (PSP)

This new addition to the rating categories ring-fence state owned properties that renders services directly to public. The Public Service Purpose category is applicable to hospitals, public clinics, schools, libraries, police stations, prisons and courts of law. This new category (PSP) might raise concerns for municipalities that rely on the rates received for the applicable state owned properties due to possible future exclusion from rating or subject to maximum ratio.

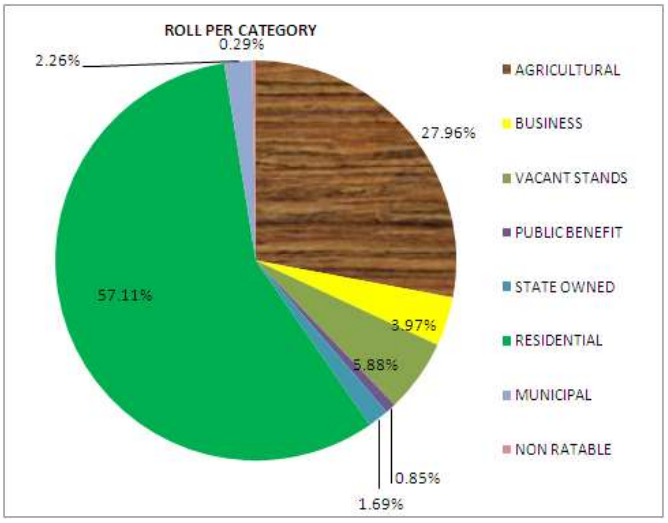
Council implemented the new valuation roll on 1 July 2014 and this is the second year on this roll. The following table reflects:

- Valuation roll
- Current tariff
- Expected revenue 2014/15
- Proposed draft 2015/16 tariffs
- Percentage increase per category

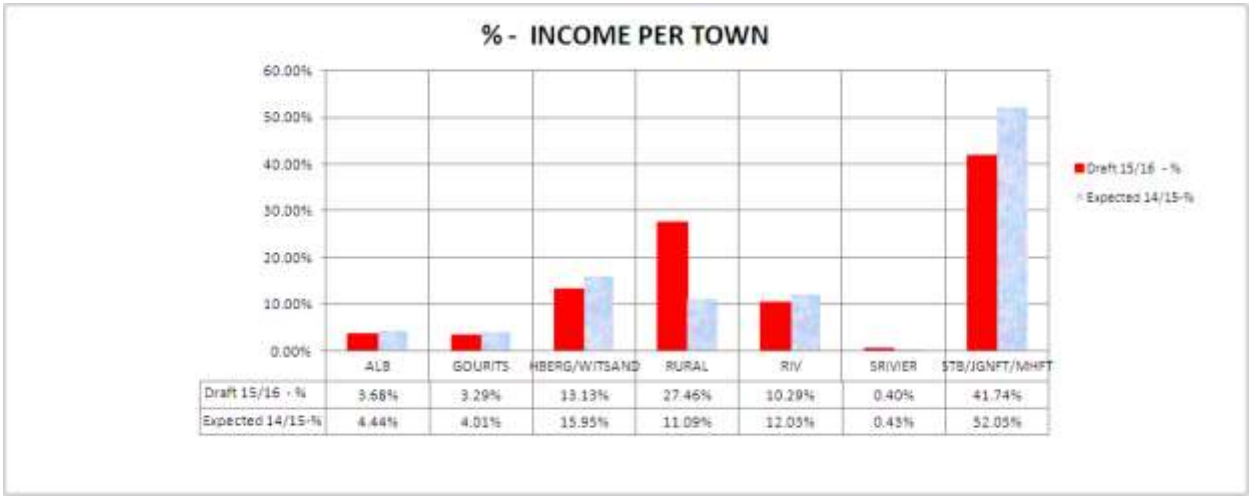
| | Valuation Roll | Current Tariff | Expected 14/15 | Tariffs Draft Budget 2015/16 | Draft Budget - Income - new tariffs | Tariff Increase |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Residential | 8 030 907 250 | 0.005669 | 45 527 213 | 0.006151 | 49 398 110 | 8.5 |
| Vacant | 819 958 100 | 0.009879 | 8 100 366 | 0.010719 | 8 779 246 | 8.5 |
| Business | 537 636 800 | 0.005803 | 3 119 906 | 0.006296 | 3 384 961 | 8.5 |
| Farm Properties | 3 536 165 500 | 0.001417 | 5 010 747 | 0.001537 | 5 435 086 | 8.5 |
| Farm Properties - Business | 4 520 000 | 0.005803 | 26 230 | 0.006296 | 28 458 | 8.5 |
| Farm Properties - Lifestyle | 325 067 000 | 0.005669 | 1 842 805 | 0.006151 | 1 999 487 | 8.5 |
| Municipal/Non Ratable | 347 435 480 | 0.000000 | 0 | 0.000000 | -83 599 | 0.0 |
| Public Benefit | 130 167 800 | 0.000000 | 0 | 0.000000 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Government | 217 768 900 | 0.012500 | 2 722 111 | 0.013563 | 2 953 600 | 8.5 |
| | **13 949 626 830** | | **66 349 378** | | **71 895 350** | |

## Valuation Roll

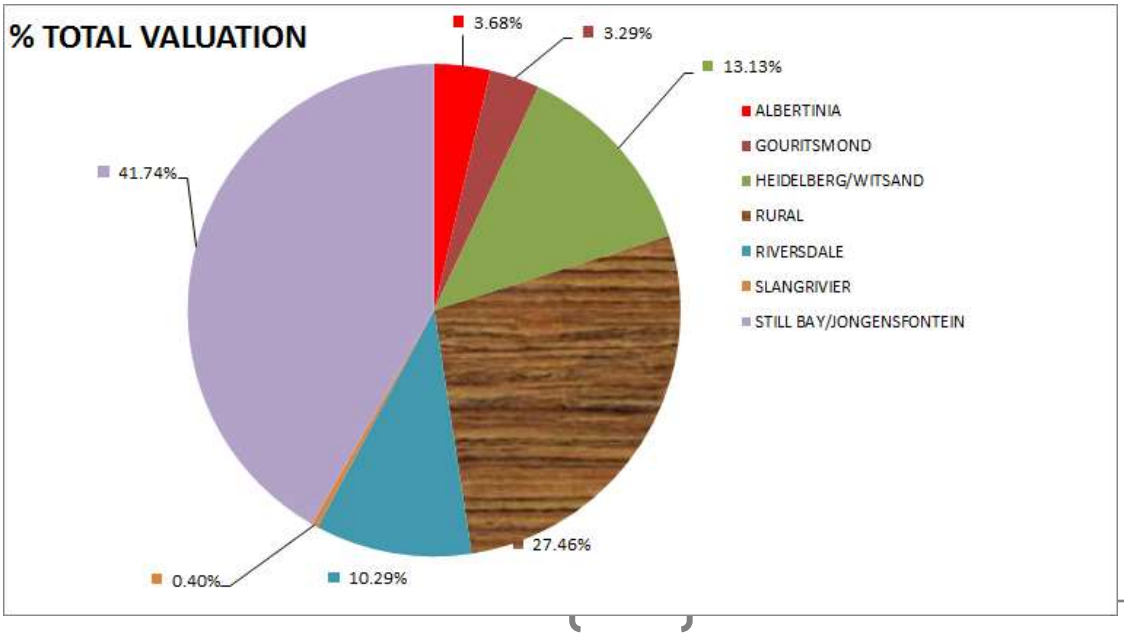
The following table reflects the percentage represented by the various categories of the roll.




The % revenue from the various towns for the current year as well as for the 2014/15 draft budget is as follows:




The value of the valuation roll is divided as follows between the towns:



## Proposed Rebates 2015/16

- R50,000 Residential Valuation Rebate – the MPRA requires a R15 000 rebate and Hessequa gives an extra R35 000 per residential property.

- The Municipality awards a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations etc. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a grant.

- 10% rebate on commercial and residential properties in rural areas ( residential calculated after the deduction of the valuation rebate)

## Pensioners rebate

Income between R0 – R3, 000 per month = 25%

Income between R3, 001 – R8, 000 per month = 15%

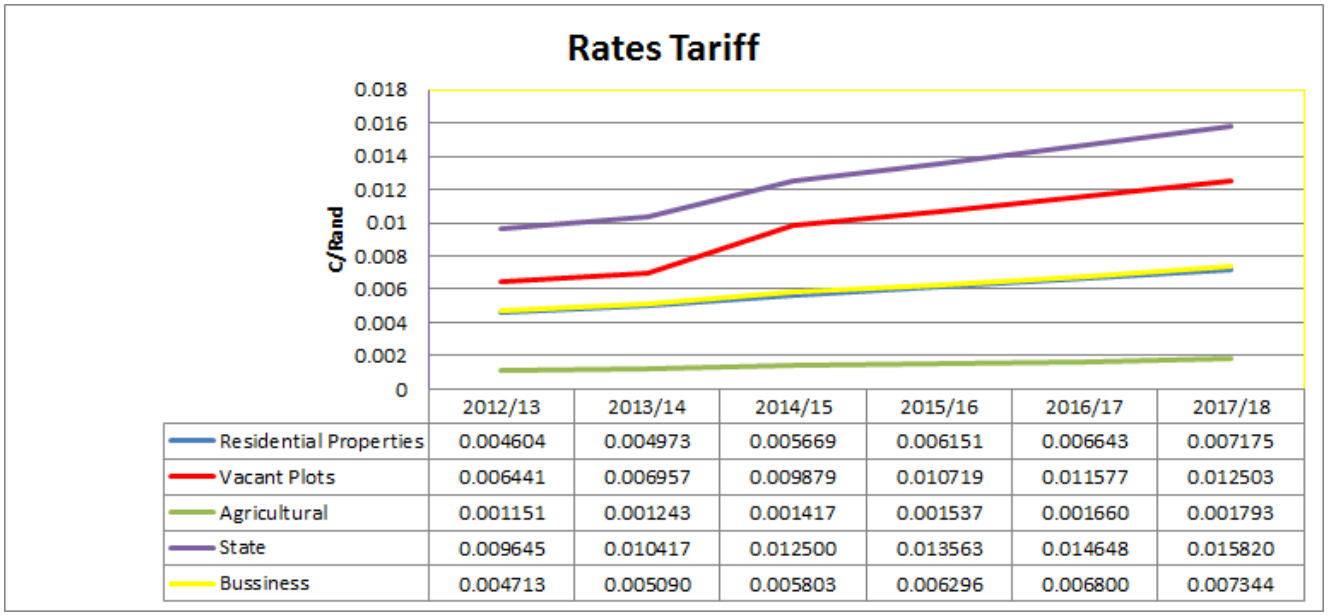
Additional to the above on the balance of property rates

a) 60 to 75 years old = 25%

b) 76 to 85 years old = 35%

**c)** 86 and older = 40%

**The following graph shows the rates for the last 3 years and the proposal for the next 3 years;**




| | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Residential Properties | 0.004604 | 0.004973 | 0.005669 | 0.006151 | 0.006643 | 0.007175 |
| Vacant Plots | 0.006441 | 0.006957 | 0.009879 | 0.010719 | 0.011577 | 0.012503 |
| Agricultural | 0.001151 | 0.001243 | 0.001417 | 0.001537 | 0.001660 | 0.001793 |
| State | 0.009645 | 0.010417 | 0.012500 | 0.013563 | 0.014648 | 0.015820 |
| Bussiness | 0.004713 | 0.005090 | 0.005803 | 0.006296 | 0.006800 | 0.007344 |

**The former tariffs as applied to accounts, is reflected in the following table.**

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand/cent | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 % incr. | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 228.80 | 249.38 | 269.32 | 307.07 | 307.07 | 307.07 | 8.5% | 333.18 | 359.83 | 388.62 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | 374.00 | 417.00 | 312.00 | 321.00 | 321.00 | 321.00 | 9.7% | 352.20 | 380.38 | 410.81 |
| Electricity: Consumption | 733.00 | 817.30 | 1 134.00 | 1 214.95 | 1 214.95 | 1 214.95 | 11.0% | 1 349.00 | 1 456.92 | 1 573.47 |
| Water: Basic levy | 72.00 | 78.00 | 83.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 7.8% | 97.00 | 104.76 | 113.14 |
| Water: Consumption | 127.50 | 138.00 | 147.00 | 159.00 | 159.00 | 159.00 | 8.0% | 171.75 | 185.49 | 200.33 |
| Sanitation | 86.25 | 93.00 | 100.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 9.3% | 118.00 | 127.44 | 137.64 |
| Refuse removal | 66.00 | 71.00 | 75.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 12.3% | 91.00 | 98.28 | 106.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | - | | | |
| sub-total | 1 687.55 | 1 863.68 | 2 120.32 | 2 281.02 | 2 281.02 | 2 281.02 | 10.1% | 2 512.13 | 2 713.10 | 2 930.15 |
| VAT on Services | 204.23 | 226.00 | 259.14 | 276.35 | 276.35 | 276.35 | | 305.05 | 329.46 | 355.81 |
| Total large household bill: | 1 891.78 | 2 089.68 | 2 379.46 | 2 557.37 | 2 557.37 | 2 557.37 | 10.2% | 2 817.18 | 3 042.56 | 3 285.96 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 10.5% | 13.9% | 7.5% | - | - | | 10.2% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 158.40 | 172.65 | 186.45 | 212.59 | 212.59 | 212.59 | 8.5% | 230.66 | 249.12 | 269.04 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | 374.00 | 417.00 | 312.00 | 321.00 | 321.00 | 321.00 | 9.7% | 352.20 | 380.38 | 410.81 |
| Electricity: Consumption | 335.00 | 375.42 | 470.00 | 501.95 | 501.95 | 501.95 | 9.1% | 547.80 | 591.62 | 638.95 |
| Water: Basic levy | 72.00 | 78.00 | 83.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 7.8% | 97.00 | 104.76 | 113.14 |
| Water: Consumption | 105.00 | 113.50 | 121.00 | 130.75 | 130.75 | 130.75 | 8.0% | 141.25 | 152.55 | 164.75 |
| Sanitation | 86.25 | 93.00 | 100.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 9.3% | 118.00 | 127.44 | 137.64 |
| Refuse removal | 66.00 | 71.00 | 75.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 12.3% | 91.00 | 98.28 | 106.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 1 196.65 | 1 320.57 | 1 347.45 | 1 445.29 | 1 445.29 | 1 445.29 | 9.2% | 1 577.91 | 1 704.15 | 1 840.48 |
| VAT on Services | 145.36 | 160.71 | 162.54 | 172.58 | 172.58 | 172.58 | | 188.62 | 203.70 | 220.00 |
| Total small household bill: | 1 342.01 | 1 481.27 | 1 509.99 | 1 617.87 | 1 617.87 | 1 617.87 | 9.2% | 1 766.53 | 1 907.85 | 2 060.48 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 10.4% | 1.9% | 7.1% | - | - | | 9.2% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| | | | -0.81 | 2.69 | -1.00 | - | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 88.00 | 95.92 | 103.58 | 118.10 | 118.10 | 118.10 | 8.3% | 127.85 | 138.08 | 149.13 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | 243.00 | 257.58 | 261.00 | 278.10 | 278.10 | 278.10 | 7.3% | 298.50 | 322.38 | 348.17 |
| Water: Basic levy | 72.00 | 78.00 | 83.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 7.8% | 97.00 | 104.76 | 113.14 |
| Water: Consumption | 58.50 | 89.00 | 67.40 | 72.80 | 72.80 | 72.80 | 8.0% | 78.65 | 84.94 | 91.74 |
| Sanitation | 86.25 | 93.00 | 100.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 9.3% | 118.00 | 127.44 | 137.64 |
| Refuse removal | 66.00 | 71.00 | 75.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | 12.3% | 91.00 | 98.28 | 106.14 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | 613.75 | 684.50 | 689.98 | 748.00 | 748.00 | 748.00 | 8.4% | 811.00 | 875.88 | 945.95 |
| VAT on Services | 73.61 | 82.40 | 82.10 | 88.19 | 88.19 | 88.19 | | 95.64 | 103.29 | 111.56 |
| Total small household bill: | 687.36 | 766.90 | 772.08 | 836.19 | 836.19 | 836.19 | 8.4% | 906.65 | 979.18 | 1 057.51 |
| % increase/-decrease | | 11.6% | 0.7% | 8.3% | - | - | | 8.4% | 8.0% | 8.0% |

## 1.8.6 Caravan Parks

The Management function of Resorts resides from 1 March 2015 under the Department of Corporate Services. The transfer of the Resort function, (which was previously under the Department of Technical Services) was due to a recommendation from a work study report. The complete management model surrounding the operating of the resorts must be revised and the recommendations tabled to council. This management model will ensure that the Resorts are managed in a more profitable way. Various short term options were investigated regarding the increasing of revenue of the Resorts and a decision was taken to increase In Season tariffs by ± 8% and Mid- and Out of Season tariffs by ± 5%. The exception is Jongensfontein where all tariffs were increased by 8%. The rebates for resorts was also revised with the purpose to increase the occupation rate during Mid- and Out of Season. This was done by decreasing some tariffs to increase occupancy of the Resorts.



Caravan / Camp rates should cover the cost of the services, which means that it has to pay for itself.

The operational budget for the 2015/2016 financial year makes provision for the following tariff increases from 1 July 2015:

- In-season : 8.0%
- Out of season : 5.0%

(All tariffs were rounded up to the nearest R5)

### Revenue and Expenditure Caravan Parks

The net loss shows a small decrease from 2014/15 of R1 771 868 (17.45%) to R849 242 (8.56%) in 2015/16.

At a budget committee meeting it was decided in principal that additional funding (capital & operating) will be made available over the next 3 years to improve the caravan parks. Expenditure not attributable to caravan parks (life savers) was transferred to land and buildings. The improvements must ensure a higher overall occupation rate of the camps and to increase revenue to make caravan parks profitable again.

| CARAVAN PARKS | Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 |
|---|---|---|
| Total Caravan Parks Revenue | 8 382 679 | 9 068 067 |
| Total Caravan Parks Expenditure | 10 154 547 | 9 917 309 |
| **NETT PROFIT / (LOSS)** | -1 771 868 | -849 242 |
| **Percentage Gross Loss** | **-17.45%** | **-8.56%** |

# 1.9 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table A4: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item- (NT – supporting tables)**

| WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 87 046 | 99 537 | 103 459 | 108 408 | 116 042 | 116 042 | 116 042 | 127 844 | 136 511 | 146 305 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 4 314 | 4 636 | 5 143 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 6 360 | 6 812 | 7 296 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 2 912 | 6 105 | 24 195 | 3 056 | 17 710 | 17 710 | 17 710 | 33 257 | 33 594 | 33 968 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 16 792 | 20 232 | 38 698 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| Finance charges | | 7 631 | 9 256 | 8 900 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 10 183 | 13 316 | 15 007 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 55 775 | 62 823 | 66 968 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 86 229 | 98 353 | 112 179 |
| Other materials | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | 3 236 | 4 119 | 6 894 | 5 939 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 9 056 | 9 280 | 8 539 |
| Transfers and grants | | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 83 766 | 76 267 | 54 736 | 80 978 | 86 420 | 86 420 | 86 420 | 90 865 | 95 684 | 90 674 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 347 | 2 460 | 2 181 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **261 819** | **285 436** | **311 174** | **310 244** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **384 895** | **415 982** | **436 992** |

## 1.9.1 Expenditure by Type

### 1.9.1.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R127, 844 million (an increase of R78 000 from draft due to provision for Overtime and Standby allowance for the IT department), which is 33,22% of the total operating expenditure. Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts, notches and TASK) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7,1 % for the 2015/16 financial year. An annual increase of 7.1% has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. There are 33 vacant posts with a total value of R6,264,635. All of these posts will be filled by 1 July 2015. On pg.95 is a detailed list of vacant and new posts. The posts are needed for service delivery. There are 3 new posts for 2015/16 with a total value of R793 675.

National Treasury - Circular 75 recommended a salary increase of 4.4%. If this is the salary increase to be implemented eventually no Tariff decreases will be necessary. The surplus generated from this will be used as a contribution to the Capital Replacement Fund (CRR) since no contribution to the CRR was provided for in the budget.

- **Temporary Wages**

  Temporary wages has been increased by R534 379 (60.5%) compared to the 2014/15 adjusted budget. The increase is to do the cleaning & security services for Camps internally in 2015/16 and not by contracted services. The budget for 2014/15 for these services on contract was R645 247. Contracts for this item may only be entered into if budgeted for.

- **Overtime**

  Overtime has been increased by 28.6% compared to 2014/15. **Strict control must be exercised on overtime**. At a budget committee meeting on 14 May 2015 it was resolved that additional

overtime and standby be placed on the budget for the IT Department to enable them to handle the after hour problems.

#### 1.9.1.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The budgeted allocation for remuneration of councillors for the 2015/16 financial year is R6,360 million; this amount is based on that of a grade 3 municipality. The grade 3 categorization was determined in 2013/14 but Council elected not to take the higher remuneration retrospectively for the 2013/14 financial year. Provision was also made in the 2015/16 budget for 2 additional Councillors for 2 months after the elections as decided by the Demarcation Board.

#### 1.9.1.3 Depreciation & Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of asset rate consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R20,840 million for the 2015/16 financial year and equates to 5,4% of the total operating expenditure.

#### 1.9.1.4 Finance Charges

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 2.65% (R10,183 million) of operating expenditure. The increase in this item is 16,2% in the 2015/16 budget, because of the 2014/15 capital budget decreasing by ±R14m. **The impact of the external loan for the Stilbaai electricity line on the operating budget amounts to R2.5 million in 2015/16.**

#### 1.9.1.5 Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Overberg Water and Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board. Electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 14.24% as from 1 July 2015. Water tariffs of Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board will increase by 9% and Overberg Water by 12% as from 1 July 2015. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. An additional R400 000 was budgeted in 2015/16 for Witsand for seasonal water.

In the Budget Speech on 25 February 2015, the Minister of Finance in his budget speech proposed a "number of tax measures to promote energy efficiency, which will be discussed further with industry, the electricity regulator, Eskom and others". The first proposal is a temporary increase in the electricity levy, from 3.5c/kWh to 5.5c/kWh, to assist in demand management. This additional 2c/kWh will be withdrawn when the electricity shortage is over. Eskom subsequently also requested for an additional increase to cover their shortage.

Discussions are scheduled to take place between National Treasury, Eskom and NERSA to discuss the details of the implementation of the increased levy. Only after this has been finalized, it will be gazetted for implementation. Eskom will advise on the timelines for implementation once finalized, but initial indications are that it is likely to be introduced on 1 July 2015. The timelines for the decision on Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener is scheduled for 29 June 2015. Further detail will only be available after the discussions with National Treasury have taken place. **See Media Statement from NERSA on 13 May 2015 on the timelines on Pg. 162 of this report.**

The cost implication of this 2c/kWh increase will be approximately R1.8million. No provision for this increases in Bulk purchases was made in the budget. If an announcement in this regard is to be made which necessitates the implementation thereof by Council, it will mean that additional tariff increases will have to be implemented to recover this shortage.



### 1.9.1.6 Contribution to provisions

Contribution to Provisions consist of Debt Impairment, Debt Impairment – Traffic Fines, Job Evaluation, Leave, Provision for medical aid, Provision for Ex Gratia Pension as well as Long-service bonuses. The total budget for Contribution to Provisions for 2015/16 is R37,957 million which shows an 76,1% increase when compared to 2014/15 adjustment budget.

| | Adj. Budget 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Debt Impairment - Rates & Services | 3 056 | 3 283 | 3 620 | 3 995 |
| Debt Impairment - Traffic Fines | 14 653 | 29 973 | 29 973 | 29 973 |
| Job Evaluation | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 |
| Retirement Provisions - Leave | 200 | 225 | 241 | 258 |
| Retirement Provisions - Medical Aid | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 497 | 3 745 |
| Retirement Provisions - Ex Gratia Pension | | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Long Service Bonuses | 379 | 845 | 905 | 969 |
| | **21 553** | **37 957** | **38 253** | **38 958** |

- Debt Impairment – Rates and Services
  This provision is for the bad debt and the 2015/16 budget increases by 7,4%

- Debt Impairment – Traffic Fines
  This provision for bad debts for traffic fines is due to new GRAP requirements and the 2015/16 budget increases by ±R15,320 million (104,5%).

- Job Evaluation
  This provision is for job evaluation and R350 000 was provided in the 2015/16 budget.

- Leave
  This provision is for leave and the 2015/16 budget increases by 12,5%

- Medical Aid
  This provision is for medical aid and the 2015/16 budget increases by 0%

- Long-service Bonuses
  This provision is for long-service bonuses and the 2015/16 budget increases by R465 927.

### 1.9.1.7 Contracted Services

Contracted services consist of Life Savers, Recycling of Refuse, Fire Brigade, Cleaning & Security Services for Camps, fraud line as well as Traffic fines outsourced. The total budget for Contracted Services 2015/16 is R9,056 million which shows an 38,5% increase when compared to 2014/15 adjustment budget.





**Table SA 1: Contracted Services – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Recycling Of Refuse* | – | 600 | 655 | 450 | 754 | 754 | 754 | 787 | 850 | 918 |
| *Kairos School Cricket Field- Grass Cutting* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fraud Line* | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| *Life Savers* | 560 | 576 | 694 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 620 | 649 | 697 |
| *Contracted Services Fire Brigade* | 2 420 | 2 741 | 2 700 | 2 505 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 653 | 1 786 | 1 928 |
| *Contracted Services* | 256 | 202 | 107 | 150 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| *Cleaning & Security Services Camps* | – | – | 424 | 609 | 645 | 645 | 645 | – | – | – |
| *Traffic Fines Outsourced* | – | – | 2 314 | 1 622 | 2 984 | 2 984 | 2 984 | 5 967 | 5 967 | 4 967 |
| *sub-total* | 3 236 | 4 119 | 6 894 | 5 939 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 9 056 | 9 280 | 8 539 |

- Life Savers
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R27 000 (4,5%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. Service to be delivered within the budget.

- Recycling of Refuse
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R33 400 (4,4%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. Service to be delivered within the budget.

- Fire Brigade
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R122 400 (7,9%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. The new contract for this service was only for part of the 2014/15 year, and this service must be delivered within the budget

- Cleaning & Security services Camps
  The contract for 2015/16 will be terminated and the services will be provided internally. The budget is zero.

- Traffic Fines (Outsourced)
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R2 983 000 (100,0%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. New contract for service was only for part of the 2014/15 year. All fines to be collected by new service provider SINTELL. The new contract has additional advantages (e.g. vehicles and cameras).

### 1.9.1.8 Other Expenditure

Other expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. The table below contains these items and their budgets. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been limited to 5.1% for 2015/16, 5.3% for 2016/17 and a decrease of 5.2% for 2017/18.

- Collection Costs
  The 2015/16 budget decreases by ± R41 800 from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. The Prepaid - Commission increase of ±R75 700 is to increase prepaid electricity sales.

- Consultancy Fees
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R1, 385 from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. The increase is mainly due to the following projects: Investigation Cemeteries – R200 000 and update of the PMS system – R550 000 and HELIX R750 000

- Postage and Telephone
  Each department must ensure that they operate within the budget

- Printing and Stationary
  Each department must ensure that they operate within the budget

- Software License
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R280 000 (19,0%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. The increase is due to increase in exchange rate of the Rand – Dollar. R4 per dollar.
- Training Costs
  Provision of R 501 000 was made on the 2015/16 budget for this item. Training needs to be done to comply with various legal requirements.

- Vehicle Cost: Fuel
  The 2015/16 budget increases by ± R976 000 (19,0%) from the 2014/15 adjustment budget. Difficult to budget with monthly increases. Strict control must be exercised over the use of vehicles



## Table SA1: Other Expenditure by Type – (NT – supporting tables)

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Current Year 2014/2015 | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | |
| Collection costs | 2 717 | 2 675 | 2 724 | 2 748 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | – | – | – | – |
| Consultant fees | 556 | 1 941 | 1 180 | 337 |
| Audit fees | 2 449 | 2 484 | 2 670 | 2 871 |
| General expenses | 12 866 | 12 464 | 12 895 | 13 702 |
| *Advertising* | 317 | 353 | 362 | 370 |
| *Asset Register* | – | – | – | – |
| *Burssaries - External* | 282 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| *Cleansing Material* | 241 | 258 | 273 | 282 |
| *Contr: Christmas Parcels -Children* | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Environmental Education* | 496 | 578 | 508 | 508 |
| *Contr: Public Holiday & Festivals* | 338 | 257 | 278 | 300 |
| *Contr: Social/Domestic* | 357 | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| *Contr: Sport Projects* | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 |
| *Development Cost* | 295 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| *Econ Development Projects (Led)* | 355 | 375 | 525 | 525 |
| *Electricity Consumption* | 1 001 | 1 126 | 1 284 | 1 465 |
| *Electricity Master Planning* | 43 | 88 | 80 | 82 |
| *Fuel - Camp Hot Water* | 220 | 239 | 258 | 277 |
| *Integrated Waste Management Plan* | – | – | – | – |
| *Masterplanning Gis* | – | – | – | – |
| *Material And Supplies* | 778 | 861 | 921 | 982 |
| *Membership Fees - Salga* | 1 165 | 1 210 | 1 289 | 1 372 |
| *Postage And Telephone* | 2 759 | 2 661 | 2 864 | 3 037 |
| *Project Research* | – | – | – | – |
| *Protective Clothing* | 777 | 730 | 785 | 843 |
| *Recycling Of Refuse* | – | – | – | – |
| *Rent Paid* | 521 | 422 | 457 | 495 |
| *Skills Development* | 909 | 900 | 964 | 1 034 |
| *Tourism Projects* | 215 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| *Training Costs* | 44 | 501 | 501 | 501 |
| *Travelling And Subsistence* | 1 192 | 1 105 | 1 113 | 1 158 |
| *Vehicle Monitoring System: Installation* | – | – | – | – |
| *Vehicle Costs : Fuel* | 5 117 | 6 093 | 6 945 | 7 987 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Insurance* | 529 | 579 | 651 | 750 |
| *Vehicle Costs : Licenses* | 315 | 374 | 431 | 506 |
| *Contr: Christmas Parcels - Indigents* | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Ha!Qua Upliftment Project* | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Language And Cultural Committee* | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Trade Union Representative* | 80 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| *Contr: Ward Committees* | – | – | – | – |
| *Dry Cleaning* | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| *Intergrated Development Plan (Document Assembley)* | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| *Irrigation Water* | – | – | – | – |
| *Loose Assets - Baud (Combined Systems)* | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| *Permits (Pdp)* | 37 | 38 | 41 | 45 |
| *Refuse Bags* | 166 | 155 | 167 | 179 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Monitoring Fees* | 235 | 272 | 314 | 356 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Oil* | 154 | 341 | 376 | 421 |
| *Repairs & Maintenance* | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| *Operating Expenditure From Grants* | 34 979 | 35 241 | 38 042 | 29 200 |
| *Wireless Network* | 314 | 387 | 418 | 439 |
| **Total 'Other' Expenditure** | **86 420** | **90 865** | **95 684** | **90 674** |

## 1.9.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

National Treasury observed that budget appropriations for asset renewal, as part of the capital program and operational repairs and maintenance of existing asset infrastructure, is still not receiving adequate priority by municipalities, regardless of guidance supplied in previous budget circulars. Asset management is a strategic imperative for any municipality and needs to be prioritized as a spending objective in the budget of municipalities.

Again for the 2015/16 budgets and MTREF, municipalities must ensure they prioritize asset management and take into consideration the following:

1) 40% of its 2015/16 capital budget should be allocated to the renewal of existing assets,
   - 68.4% of Hessequa's Capital Budget is for the renewal of existing assets.

2) Operational repairs and maintenance should not be less than 8 per cent of the asset value (write down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE)
   - Repairs and Maintenance is 3.7% in relation to the total operating expenditure. This is very low in comparison to the recommended 8%, but it must be kept in mind that 71% of the Capital Budget will be spent on the renewal of existing assets.

The municipality is not achieving the benchmark percentage for repairs and maintenance but meets that of renewal of existing assets. The current allocation relating to repairs and maintenance and the renewal of existing assets is deemed to be adequate to ensure the ongoing health of the municipality's infrastructure and other assets.

| **PPE per AFS 30/6/2014** | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **8%** |
| Land | 168 800 843 | 0 |
| Buildings | 31 858 318 | 2 548 665 |
| Infrastructure | 287 102 407 | 22 968 193 |
| Community Assets | 13 419 172 | 1 073 534 |
| Other | 25 613 936 | 2 049 115 |
| Intangible Assets | 325 556 | 0 |
| Investment Properties | 40 525 000 | 0 |
| Heritage Assets | 8 321 875 | 0 |
| | **575 967 107** | **28 639 507** |
| | | |
| **PER DRAFT BUDGET 15/16 - APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE RECOMMENDED R 28 639 507** | | |





## Table A9: Repairs and maintenance per asset class – (NT- supporting tables)

| WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 16 792 | 20 232 | 38 698 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 20 349 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | 2 008 | 2 255 | 1 941 | 2 265 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 460 | 2 528 | 2 720 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | 1 557 | 1 468 | 1 445 | 4 520 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 731 | 1 867 | 2 016 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | 328 | 518 | 555 | 3 615 | 550 | 550 | 610 | 659 | 711 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | 262 | 324 | 286 | 1 437 | 289 | 289 | 356 | 385 | 416 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | 133 | 176 | 114 | 137 | 117 | 117 | 148 | 159 | 172 |
| Infrastructure | | *4 288* | *4 740* | *4 340* | *11 973* | *4 725* | *4 725* | *5 304* | *5 598* | *6 035* |
| Community | | 106 | 256 | 107 | 143 | 130 | 130 | 151 | 158 | 167 |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 6 633 | 6 401 | 6 454 | 8 233 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 811 | 8 721 | 9 810 |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | **27 819** | **31 629** | **49 599** | **42 144** | **35 031** | **35 031** | **35 107** | **36 649** | **38 776** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex* | | *63.1%* | *39.3%* | *36.0%* | *41.7%* | *53.5%* | *53.5%* | *68.4%* | *67.4%* | *59.0%* |
| *Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"* | | *245.0%* | *77.7%* | *22.1%* | *135.5%* | *192.2%* | *192.2%* | *507.5%* | *241.8%* | *138.5%* |
| *R&M as a % of PPE* | | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *3.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.0%* | *1.8%* | *2.0%* |
| *Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE* | | *9.0%* | *4.0%* | *3.0%* | *7.0%* | *9.0%* | *9.0%* | *16.0%* | *8.0%* | *6.0%* |

## Table SA1: Operational repairs and maintenance (NT – supporting tables)

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | 7 074 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 13 275 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 20 349 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |

The total allocation for repairs and maintenance for 2015/16 equates to R14, 266 million. A growth of 7.8% in relation to the adjustment budget and continues to grow at 1,5% and 10.6% over the MTREF period. In relation to the total operating expenditure, repairs and maintenance comprises of 3.7%, 3.5% and 3.7% for the respective financial years of the MTREF.



## 1.9.3 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. The target is to register the poor. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 62.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

During the revision of the "Principles and policy of Indigent Customers" it was concluded that the qualification criteria for subsidies i.e Property Valuation be changed to R500 000. In the current year the Municipality subsidises property up to a valuation of R250 000. The rest of the criteria for 2015/2016 will remain the same.

The following subsidies and rebates are recommended:

**SUBSIDIES TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS:**
**CATEGORY A:**

- Income per household – R3 000 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household - free
- Electricity – 50KwH per household - free
- 100% Discount – Rates (maximum R500 000 property value), Sanitation, Refuse and Basic Services

**CATEGORY B:**

- Income per household – R3 001 p.m. – R3 500 p.m.
- Water – 6kl per household - free
- Electricity – 50KwH per household - free
- 50% Discount – Rates(maximum R500 000 property value), Sanitation, Refuse and Basic Services

**CATEGORY C - OLD AGE HOMES**

- R120 per person per month that qualify.

**CATEGORY D – TENANTS NOT RECEIVING MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS**

- As per category A and B

**CATEGORY E – CHURCHES**

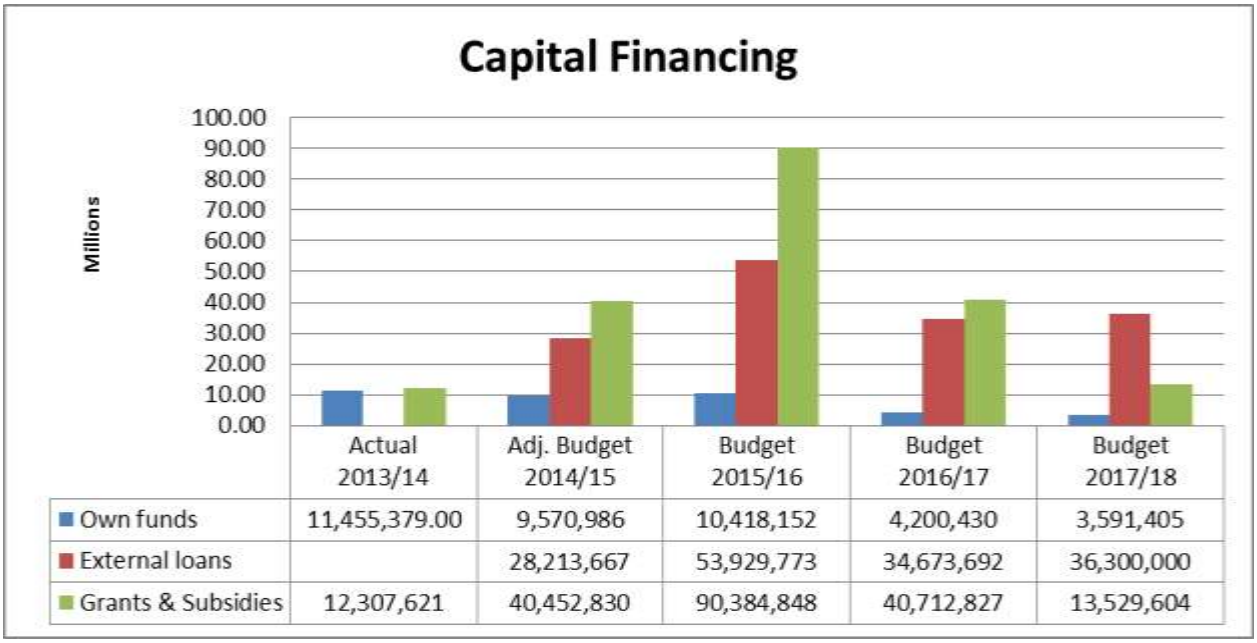
- 100% of basic services if 50% of the church congregation qualifies for indigent.





# 1.10 Capital expenditure

The following graph shows the capital budget (actual expenditure) for the 2013/14 financial year as well as the revised budget for 2014/15 and proposed budgets for the 2015/16 to 2017/18 financial years:




| | Actual 2013/14 | Adj. Budget 2014/15 | Budget 2015/16 | Budget 2016/17 | Budget 2017/18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Own funds | 11,455,379.00 | 9,570,986 | 10,418,152 | 4,200,430 | 3,591,405 |
| External loans | | 28,213,667 | 53,929,773 | 34,673,692 | 36,300,000 |
| Grants & Subsidies | 12,307,621 | 40,452,830 | 90,384,848 | 40,712,827 | 13,529,604 |

The total capital budget of R154 732 773 for 2015/16 shows an increase of R76 495 290 compared to the revised capital budget for 2014/15 of R78 237 483. This is mainly due to R19, 865 million of the 2014/15 capital budget from own funds and R36, 147 million from grants, that was transferred to the 2015/2016 budget.

**The following highlights the changes on the Draft budget:**

+ 126, 899 million Draft budget

+ R11 076 million (R9, 173 m + R1, 862 m + R40 000) projects funded by Flood

+ R6 264 million projects funded by MIG

+ R1 153 million projects funded by CRR

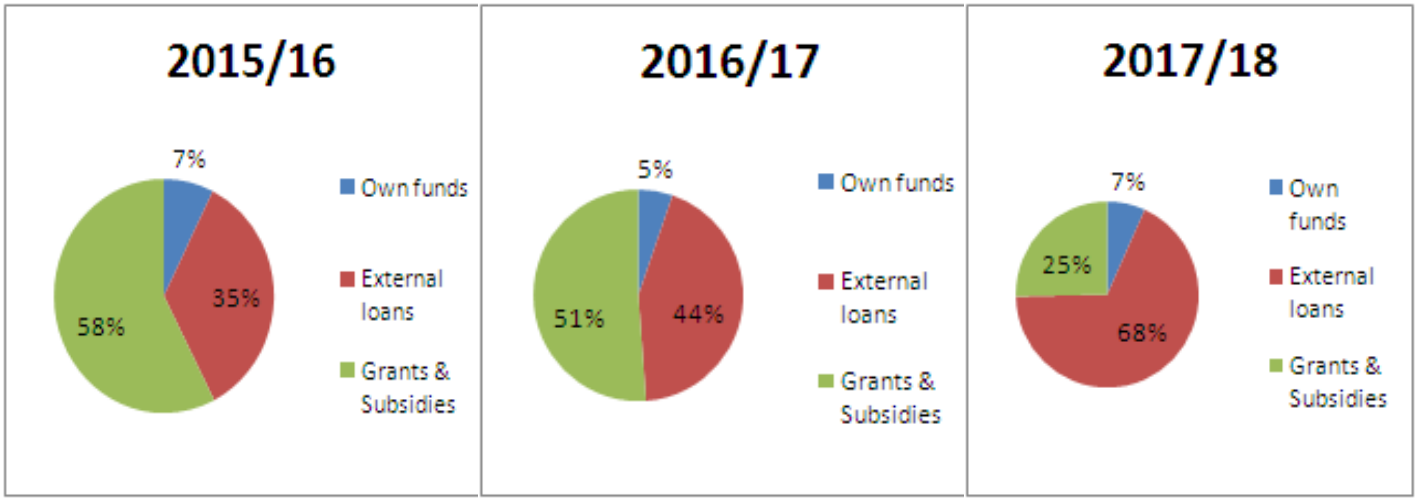
+ R 9 341 million projects funded by Borrowing





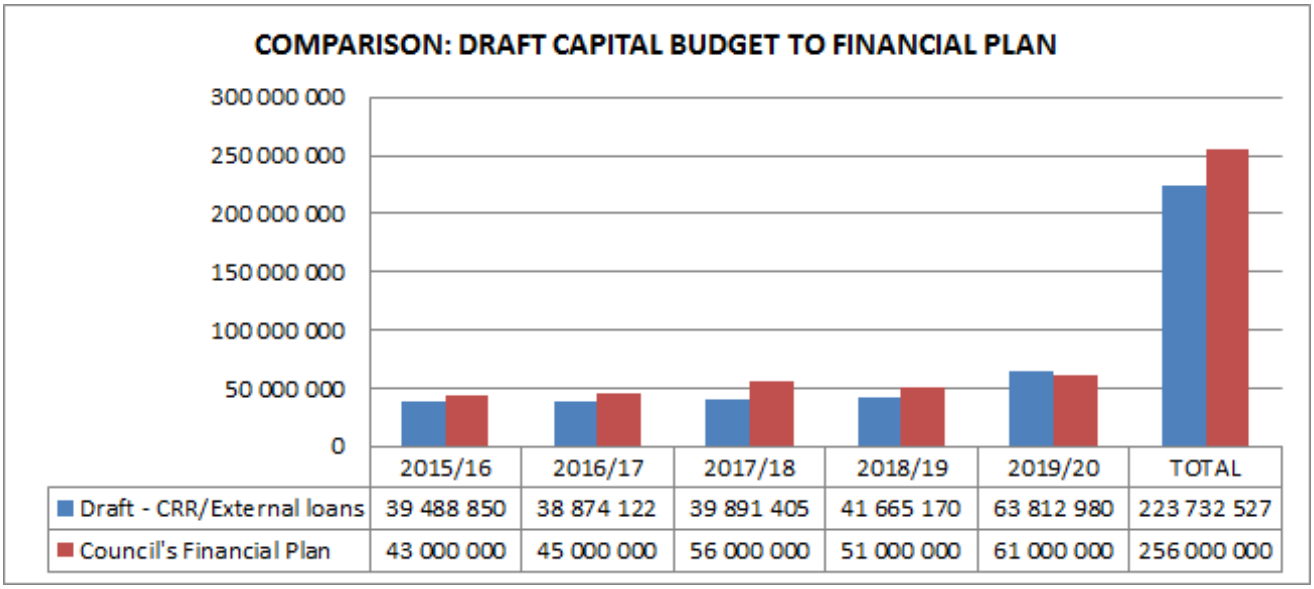

**Financing of the Capital Budget**

The following graphs give a breakdown of the sources of finance of the draft 2015/2016 budget and MTREF period.




In November 2013 Council approved a long term financial plan. The plan was revised in 2014/15. The variations from the financial plan for 2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/2019 financial years are within limits, but in the 2019/20 financial year the need from own funding exceeds the financial plan. It is clear that the main source of funding will be from external loans.

The following graph sets out the Capital budget for 2015/2016, MTREF period and 2 additional years against the projections of council's financial plan. (excl. R14,365 million i.r.o. 2014/2015)




| | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Draft - CRR/External loans | 39 488 850 | 38 874 122 | 39 891 405 | 41 665 170 | 63 812 980 | 223 732 527 |
| Council's Financial Plan | 43 000 000 | 45 000 000 | 56 000 000 | 51 000 000 | 61 000 000 | 256 000 000 |



The following table analyses the projected transactions of the C.R.R from 01 July 2014 to 30 June 2018, based on the proposed capital and operational budgets attached hereto: (Refer to NT – Table A8)

| **CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE** | |
|---|---|
| **BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2014** | **23 819 180** |
| **2014/15** | |
| CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Revenue | 5 000 000 |
| FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS | -3 026 717 |
| **BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2015** | **25 792 463** |
| **2015/16** | |
| CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Revenue | 5 000 000 |
| FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS | -10 418 152 |
| **BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2016** | **20 374 311** |
| **2016/17** | |
| CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Revenue | 5 000 000 |
| FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS | -4 200 430 |
| **BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2017** | **21 173 881** |
| **2017/18** | |
| CONTRIBUTIONS | |
| Revenue | 5 000 000 |
| FINANCING CAPITAL BUDGET - OWN FUNDS | -3 591 405 |
| **BALANCE AS AT 30 JUNE 2018** | **22 582 476** |





# 1.11 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's MTREF Budget to be approved by the Council.

## Table A1 - Budget Summary

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Budget Summary**

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | **47,330** | 51,272 | 55,325 | 62,674 | 62,174 | 62,174 | 62,174 | 67,248 | 72,627 | 78,438 |
| Service charges | 137,335 | 152,372 | 148,435 | 172,450 | 172,258 | 172,258 | 172,258 | 191,000 | 206,292 | 222,808 |
| Investment revenue | 3,614 | 2,981 | 3,336 | 2,580 | 2,580 | 2,580 | 2,580 | 3,050 | 3,243 | 3,495 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 58,184 | 54,855 | 45,385 | 51,637 | 64,129 | 64,129 | 64,129 | 58,602 | 62,108 | 54,491 |
| Other own revenue | 12,772 | 10,148 | 61,269 | 18,742 | 38,005 | 38,005 | 38,005 | 58,447 | 63,645 | 67,970 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | 259,235 | 271,628 | 313,750 | 308,082 | 339,145 | 339,145 | 339,145 | 378,347 | 407,915 | 427,202 |
| Employee costs | 87,046 | 99,537 | 103,459 | 108,408 | 116,042 | 116,042 | 116,042 | 127,844 | 136,511 | 146,305 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4,314 | 4,636 | 5,143 | 5,858 | 5,858 | 5,858 | 5,858 | 6,360 | 6,812 | 7,296 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 16,792 | 20,232 | 38,698 | 21,795 | 21,795 | 21,795 | 21,795 | 20,840 | 22,171 | 22,765 |
| Finance charges | 7,631 | 9,256 | 8,900 | 8,763 | 8,763 | 8,763 | 8,763 | 10,183 | 13,316 | 15,007 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 55,775 | 62,823 | 66,968 | 75,205 | 75,205 | 75,205 | 75,205 | 86,229 | 98,353 | 112,179 |
| Transfers and grants | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Other expenditure | 90,261 | 88,952 | 88,006 | 89,974 | 110,664 | 110,664 | 110,664 | 133,178 | 138,559 | 133,181 |
| **Total Expenditure** | 261,819 | 285,436 | 311,174 | 310,244 | 338,498 | 338,498 | 338,498 | 384,895 | 415,982 | 436,992 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (2,584) | (13,808) | 2,576 | (2,162) | 648 | 648 | 648 | (6,548) | (8,067) | (9,790) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15,929 | 15,832 | 16,221 | 20,662 | 40,453 | 40,453 | 40,453 | 90,385 | 40,713 | 13,530 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | 13,345 | 2,025 | 18,797 | 18,500 | 41,100 | 41,100 | 41,100 | 83,836 | 32,646 | 3,739 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 13,345 | 2,025 | 18,797 | 18,500 | 41,100 | 41,100 | 41,100 | 83,836 | 32,646 | 3,739 |



## Table A1 - Budget Summary

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Budget Summary**

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **65,226** | 40,017 | 23,763 | 70,861 | 78,237 | 78,237 | 78,237 | 154,733 | 79,587 | 53,421 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | **13,810** | 13,431 | 10,986 | 20,662 | 40,453 | 40,453 | 40,453 | 90,385 | 38,213 | 13,530 |
| Public contributions & donations | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2,500 | – |
| Borrowing | **21,608** | 16,249 | 10,275 | 39,765 | 28,214 | 28,214 | 28,214 | 53,930 | 34,674 | 36,300 |
| Internally generated funds | **29,808** | 10,337 | 2,501 | 10,434 | 9,571 | 9,571 | 9,571 | 10,418 | 4,200 | 3,591 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **65,226** | 40,017 | 23,763 | 70,861 | 78,237 | 78,237 | 78,237 | 154,733 | 79,587 | 53,421 |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | **66,866** | 73,084 | 86,323 | 70,594 | 110,110 | 110,110 | 143,930 | 115,956 | 122,751 | 134,510 |
| Total non current assets | **599,043** | 618,512 | 575,987 | 676,955 | 640,766 | 640,766 | 640,766 | 774,668 | 832,095 | 862,763 |
| Total current liabilities | **68,676** | 49,284 | 52,102 | 49,663 | 51,858 | 51,858 | 85,678 | 49,668 | 56,210 | 58,581 |
| Total non current liabilities | **86,188** | 136,141 | 131,937 | 173,652 | 154,008 | 154,008 | 154,008 | 194,053 | 214,870 | 237,185 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **511,045** | 506,170 | 478,271 | 524,235 | 545,010 | 545,010 | 545,010 | 646,903 | 683,767 | 701,507 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | **38,954** | 17,114 | 40,996 | 37,034 | 74,279 | 74,279 | 74,279 | 68,096 | 47,157 | 18,959 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | **(64,821)** | (41,166) | (23,632) | (65,861) | (73,237) | (73,237) | (73,237) | (150,733) | (72,087) | (40,921) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | **(8,195)** | 31,045 | (9,837) | 29,698 | 18,148 | 18,148 | 18,148 | 41,563 | 18,777 | 19,594 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **38,062** | 45,055 | 52,583 | 49,524 | 71,772 | 71,772 | 71,772 | 58,698 | 52,545 | 50,177 |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | **29,684** | 45,055 | 52,583 | 44,549 | 71,772 | 71,772 | 105,592 | 66,616 | 60,463 | 58,095 |
| Application of cash and investments | **29,460** | 15,574 | (1,536) | 17,269 | 6,525 | 6,525 | 29,596 | (3,577) | (23,906) | (35,106) |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **224** | 29,481 | 54,119 | 27,280 | 65,246 | 65,246 | 75,996 | 70,193 | 84,369 | 93,201 |
| **Asset management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | **599,018** | 618,489 | 575,967 | 676,937 | 632,425 | 632,425 | 766,330 | 766,330 | 823,759 | 854,429 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | **16,792** | 20,232 | 38,698 | 21,795 | 21,795 | 21,795 | 20,840 | 20,840 | 22,171 | 22,765 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | **41,139** | 15,730 | 8,558 | 29,534 | 41,891 | 41,891 | 41,891 | 105,764 | 53,616 | 31,539 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | **11,026** | 11,397 | 10,901 | 20,349 | 13,237 | 13,237 | 14,266 | 14,266 | 14,478 | 16,012 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | **10,906** | 15,849 | 16,879 | 18,485 | 18,485 | 18,485 | 20,104 | 20,104 | 21,700 | 23,423 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | **16,850** | 21,185 | 22,307 | 23,592 | 23,592 | 23,592 | 26,743 | 26,743 | 28,870 | 31,167 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Energy: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Refuse: | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

### Explanatory notes to Table A1: - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating deficit before capital of transfers for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial periods is set out in the table below.
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
        i. Government and other transfers is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
        ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
        iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.

4 The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows a gradual incline over the MTREF.

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 38 062 | 45 055 | 52 583 | 49 524 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 58 698 | 52 545 | 50 177 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (8 378) | 0 | 0 | (4 975) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 7 918 | 7 918 | 7 918 |
| Non current assets - Investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | **29 684** | **45 055** | **52 583** | **44 549** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **66 616** | **60 463** | **58 095** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 2 841 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 2 073 | 2 073 | – | – | – |
| Unspent borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 10 121 | 2 001 | (3 740) | 4 742 | (6 428) | (6 428) | (6 428) | (15 526) | (24 037) | (35 237) |
| Other provisions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long term investments committed | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 16 497 | 11 818 | 131 | 10 772 | 10 881 | 10 881 | 131 | 11 948 | 131 | 131 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | **29 460** | **15 574** | **(1 536)** | **17 269** | **6 525** | **6 525** | **(4 224)** | **(3 577)** | **(23 906)** | **(35 106)** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | **224** | **29 481** | **54 119** | **27 280** | **65 246** | **65 246** | **75 996** | **70 193** | **84 369** | **93 201** |

## Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Revenue - Standard** | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **78,690** | **84,731** | **113,503** | **100,029** | **102,275** | **102,275** | **107,998** | **117,628** | **124,837** |
| Executive and council | 23,480 | 29,219 | 30,157 | 30,571 | 32,127 | 32,127 | 33,075 | 34,753 | 37,346 |
| Budget and treasury office | 53,640 | 57,440 | 63,030 | 68,030 | 68,219 | 68,219 | 73,197 | 78,500 | 85,583 |
| Corporate services | 1,570 | (1,928) | 20,316 | 1,428 | 1,928 | 1,928 | 1,726 | 4,375 | 1,908 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **41,255** | **38,787** | **58,488** | **24,696** | **54,287** | **54,287** | **74,720** | **78,331** | **77,542** |
| Community and social services | 2,648 | 4,744 | 5,425 | 6,382 | 6,404 | 6,404 | 6,922 | 7,338 | 7,778 |
| Sport and recreation | 6,786 | 7,436 | 12,059 | 9,408 | 11,336 | 11,336 | 9,159 | 9,891 | 10,681 |
| Public safety | 5,280 | 5,657 | 32,514 | 7,115 | 24,930 | 24,930 | 45,445 | 49,020 | 52,994 |
| Housing | 26,542 | 20,948 | 8,489 | 1,791 | 11,617 | 11,617 | 13,194 | 12,082 | 6,089 |
| Health | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **7,286** | **9,462** | **9,900** | **23,750** | **39,220** | **39,220** | **63,937** | **39,856** | **9,744** |
| Planning and development | 2,163 | 1,467 | 2,584 | 6,181 | 6,325 | 6,325 | 5,535 | 6,585 | 6,735 |
| Road transport | 5,040 | 7,644 | 7,032 | 17,049 | 32,340 | 32,340 | 58,127 | 33,096 | 2,834 |
| Environmental protection | 83 | 350 | 284 | 520 | 555 | 555 | 275 | 175 | 175 |
| ***Trading services*** | **147,934** | **154,481** | **162,479** | **180,270** | **183,816** | **183,816** | **203,599** | **212,803** | **228,599** |
| Electricity | 88,538 | 95,029 | 101,095 | 109,165 | 109,165 | 109,165 | 120,596 | 129,004 | 139,164 |
| Water | 29,569 | 29,788 | 26,940 | 28,238 | 30,579 | 30,579 | 32,972 | 35,648 | 34,595 |
| Waste water management | 18,717 | 17,442 | 21,084 | 28,485 | 29,691 | 29,691 | 33,820 | 30,644 | 35,931 |
| Waste management | 11,110 | 12,222 | 13,360 | 14,381 | 14,381 | 14,381 | 16,211 | 17,508 | 18,909 |
| ***Other*** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **10** | **10** | **10** |
| **Total Revenue - Standard** | **275,165** | **287,460** | **344,369** | **328,744** | **379,598** | **379,598** | **450,265** | **448,628** | **440,731** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditure - Standard** | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **62,260** | **75,611** | **89,690** | **79,219** | **82,426** | **82,426** | **86,782** | **89,992** | **95,884** |
| Executive and council | 29,473 | 37,416 | 32,628 | 34,536 | 36,198 | 36,198 | 37,351 | 39,580 | 42,102 |
| Budget and treasury office | 15,018 | 16,254 | 21,274 | 20,122 | 20,759 | 20,759 | 22,653 | 23,311 | 25,654 |
| Corporate services | 17,769 | 21,941 | 35,788 | 24,561 | 25,468 | 25,468 | 26,778 | 27,102 | 28,128 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **53,870** | **52,724** | **69,838** | **42,091** | **67,381** | **67,381** | **88,099** | **88,614** | **84,628** |
| Community and social services | 6,006 | 7,625 | 9,459 | 10,342 | 10,433 | 10,433 | 11,092 | 11,254 | 12,080 |
| Sport and recreation | 12,570 | 14,206 | 19,640 | 16,932 | 16,792 | 16,792 | 16,076 | 16,945 | 18,323 |
| Public safety | 8,757 | 9,914 | 32,359 | 12,989 | 28,555 | 28,555 | 47,718 | 48,313 | 48,117 |
| Housing | 26,538 | 20,980 | 8,380 | 1,828 | 11,600 | 11,600 | 13,213 | 12,101 | 6,108 |
| Health | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **33,055** | **35,766** | **40,053** | **43,891** | **44,665** | **44,665** | **50,725** | **59,088** | **58,535** |
| Planning and development | 5,159 | 4,716 | 6,381 | 7,505 | 7,450 | 7,450 | 9,097 | 9,624 | 10,211 |
| Road transport | 27,087 | 29,879 | 32,740 | 35,290 | 36,161 | 36,161 | 40,751 | 48,683 | 47,542 |
| Environmental protection | 809 | 1,171 | 933 | 1,096 | 1,054 | 1,054 | 876 | 780 | 782 |
| ***Trading services*** | **111,256** | **120,041** | **124,695** | **143,167** | **143,264** | **143,264** | **156,976** | **177,145** | **196,792** |
| Electricity | 71,117 | 79,413 | 83,046 | 96,316 | 95,743 | 95,743 | 107,274 | 120,735 | 135,568 |
| Water | 18,809 | 17,527 | 17,638 | 19,644 | 20,190 | 20,190 | 21,299 | 24,651 | 26,649 |
| Waste water management | 11,966 | 12,079 | 15,501 | 15,547 | 15,680 | 15,680 | 16,018 | 18,108 | 19,615 |
| Waste management | 9,365 | 11,023 | 8,509 | 11,660 | 11,651 | 11,651 | 12,386 | 13,652 | 14,960 |
| ***Other*** | **1,378** | **1,293** | **1,296** | **1,876** | **1,033** | **1,033** | **1,101** | **1,139** | **1,170** |
| **Total Expenditure - Standard** | **261,819** | **285,436** | **325,572** | **310,244** | **338,769** | **338,769** | **383,683** | **415,978** | **437,009** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | **13,345** | **2,025** | **18,797** | **18,500** | **40,829** | **40,829** | **66,582** | **32,650** | **3,723** |

**Explanatory notes to Table A2: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized – capital) and does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water, Waste Water and Waste management function.

## Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 23 480 | 29 273 | 30 338 | 30 571 | 32 557 | 32 557 | 33 585 | 34 763 | 37 356 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 9 354 | 11 688 | 12 984 | 14 651 | 15 222 | 15 222 | 16 259 | 17 168 | 18 575 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 53 640 | 57 440 | 62 331 | 68 030 | 68 216 | 68 216 | 73 522 | 78 500 | 85 583 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 31 879 | 26 879 | 41 258 | 8 939 | 36 580 | 36 580 | 58 666 | 61 132 | 59 113 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 154 565 | 160 416 | 180 374 | 199 853 | 220 261 | 220 261 | 280 819 | 250 305 | 233 195 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 2 247 | 1 764 | 2 687 | 6 701 | 6 763 | 6 763 | 5 880 | 6 760 | 6 910 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | **275 165** | **287 460** | **329 971** | **328 744** | **379 598** | **379 598** | **468 732** | **448 628** | **440 731** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated* | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 36 583 | 42 824 | 24 805 | 43 127 | 44 096 | 44 096 | 46 878 | 48 641 | 51 665 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 18 067 | 21 327 | 27 145 | 26 228 | 26 816 | 26 816 | 28 206 | 29 088 | 31 051 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 15 018 | 16 254 | 21 274 | 20 122 | 20 753 | 20 753 | 22 978 | 23 311 | 25 654 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 39 405 | 34 944 | 45 310 | 20 400 | 46 205 | 46 205 | 66 937 | 66 773 | 60 978 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 148 584 | 164 913 | 187 111 | 194 028 | 194 341 | 194 341 | 212 915 | 240 978 | 260 049 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 4 162 | 5 174 | 5 529 | 6 339 | 6 285 | 6 285 | 6 981 | 7 191 | 7 595 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | **261 819** | **285 436** | **311 174** | **310 244** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **384 895** | **415 982** | **436 992** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | **13 345** | **2 025** | **18 797** | **18 500** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |

## Explanatory notes to Table A3: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality

## Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 47 057 | 51 004 | 55 048 | 62 412 | 61 912 | 61 912 | 61 912 | 66 878 | 72 228 | 78 006 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 273 | 268 | 277 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 370 | 399 | 431 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 79 625 | 94 022 | 98 305 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 105 057 | 117 479 | 126 877 | 137 027 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 20 319 | 24 144 | 22 320 | 27 556 | 27 364 | 27 364 | 27 364 | 28 997 | 31 329 | 33 849 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 13 503 | 16 802 | 12 798 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 19 109 | 21 632 | 23 363 | 25 232 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 11 034 | 12 173 | 8 780 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 16 158 | 17 450 | 18 846 |
| Service charges - other | 12 854 | 5 231 | 6 232 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 394 | 6 734 | 7 273 | 7 855 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 864 | 3 888 | 3 624 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 3 698 | 4 146 | 4 481 | 4 532 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 614 | 2 981 | 3 336 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 3 050 | 3 243 | 3 495 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 772 | 617 | 672 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 778 | 840 | 907 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines | 2 891 | 3 166 | 29 855 | 4 316 | 21 953 | 21 953 | 21 953 | 42 234 | 45 614 | 49 265 |
| Licences and permits | 210 | 290 | 272 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 382 | 405 | 431 |
| Agency services | 1 314 | 1 468 | 1 550 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 521 | 1 744 | 1 905 | 2 081 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 58 184 | 54 855 | 45 385 | 51 637 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 58 602 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Other revenue | 3 056 | 3 727 | 6 260 | 3 114 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 5 163 | 5 400 | 5 754 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 666 | (3 009) | 19 036 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **259 235** | **271 628** | **313 750** | **308 082** | **339 145** | **339 145** | **339 145** | **378 347** | **407 915** | **427 202** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 87 046 | 99 537 | 103 459 | 108 408 | 116 042 | 116 042 | 116 042 | 127 844 | 136 511 | 146 305 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 314 | 4 636 | 5 143 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 6 360 | 6 812 | 7 296 |
| Debt impairment | 2 912 | 6 105 | 24 195 | 3 056 | 17 710 | 17 710 | 17 710 | 33 257 | 33 594 | 33 968 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 16 792 | 20 232 | 38 698 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| Finance charges | 7 631 | 9 256 | 8 900 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 8 763 | 10 183 | 13 316 | 15 007 |
| Bulk purchases | 55 775 | 62 823 | 66 968 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 75 205 | 86 229 | 98 353 | 112 179 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 3 236 | 4 119 | 6 894 | 5 939 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 6 535 | 9 056 | 9 280 | 8 539 |
| Transfers and grants | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Other expenditure | 83 766 | 76 267 | 54 736 | 80 978 | 86 420 | 86 420 | 86 420 | 90 865 | 95 684 | 90 674 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 347 | 2 460 | 2 181 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | **261 819** | **285 436** | **311 174** | **310 244** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **384 895** | **415 982** | **436 992** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(2 584)** | **(13 808)** | **2 576** | **(2 162)** | **648** | **648** | **648** | **(6 548)** | **(8 067)** | **(9 790)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 15 929 | 15 832 | 16 221 | 20 662 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 90 385 | 40 713 | 13 530 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **13 345** | **2 025** | **18 797** | **18 500** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | **13 345** | **2 025** | **18 797** | **18 500** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |
| Attributable to minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | **13 345** | **2 025** | **18 797** | **18 500** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | **13 345** | **2 025** | **18 797** | **18 500** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **41 100** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |

**Explanatory notes to Table A4: - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

1. Total revenue excluding capital transfers and contributions is R378, 347 million in 2015/16 and escalates to R407, 915 million by 2016/17 which is an increase of 8.1%. The total revenue for 2017/18 is R427, 202 which is a 4.7% increase from 2016/17.

2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R67,248 million in the 2015/16 financial year and increases to R72,627 million by 2016/17. In the 2017/18 financial year it is R78,438 million. The tariff increases is 8% for the outer two years of the MTREF.

3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and other charges constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totalling R191,000 million for the 2015/16 financial year and increasing to R206,292 million by 2016/17 and R222,808 million by 2017/18. For the 2015/16 financial year services charges amount to 50,6%.

4. Transfers recognized – operating. Includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government.

**Expenditure by major type**

5. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2011/12 to 2015/16 period escalating from R55,775 million to R86,229 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Overberg Water and Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board.

6. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipal budget.

## Table A5: - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source - (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | – | – | – | 120 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 203 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 1 499 | 2 650 | 4 125 | 47 640 | 27 175 | 27 175 | 27 175 | 64 332 | 10 649 | 7 400 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | **1 499** | **2 650** | **4 125** | **47 760** | **27 199** | **27 199** | **27 199** | **64 535** | **10 749** | **7 500** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 182 | 348 | 165 | 395 | 485 | 485 | 485 | 792 | 316 | 92 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 933 | 1 100 | 506 | 1 595 | 1 581 | 1 581 | 1 581 | 1 731 | 2 289 | 2 357 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 217 | 285 | 120 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 116 | 22 | 61 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 398 | 671 | 368 | 183 | 356 | 356 | 356 | 892 | 330 | 686 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 61 996 | 34 937 | 18 479 | 20 867 | 48 556 | 48 556 | 48 556 | 86 635 | 65 880 | 42 725 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | – | 27 | – | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 31 | 2 | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | **63 726** | **37 367** | **19 638** | **23 101** | **51 038** | **51 038** | **51 038** | **90 198** | **68 838** | **45 921** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | **65 226** | **40 017** | **23 763** | **70 861** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **2 174** | **2 235** | **912** | **1 442** | **1 567** | **1 567** | **1 567** | **2 956** | **3 669** | **788** |
| Executive and council | 1 | 28 | 8 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 47 | 112 | 9 |
| Budget and treasury office | 217 | 285 | 120 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 116 | 22 | 61 |
| Corporate services | 1 956 | 1 922 | 784 | 1 350 | 1 476 | 1 476 | 1 476 | 2 794 | 3 535 | 719 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **2 419** | **2 000** | **4 901** | **4 139** | **6 079** | **6 079** | **6 079** | **3 972** | **4 598** | **4 161** |
| Community and social services | 109 | 903 | 256 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 1 241 | 971 | 1 143 |
| Sport and recreation | 1 913 | 572 | 4 327 | 2 934 | 4 701 | 4 701 | 4 701 | 1 873 | 3 458 | 2 820 |
| Public safety | 397 | 525 | 318 | 163 | 303 | 303 | 303 | 858 | 169 | 198 |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | 33 | 33 | 33 | – | – | – |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **34 177** | **19 545** | **5 881** | **14 946** | **28 634** | **28 634** | **28 634** | **75 989** | **39 564** | **17 256** |
| Planning and development | – | 3 | – | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 29 | 4 | 2 |
| Road transport | 34 177 | 19 519 | 5 881 | 14 939 | 28 627 | 28 627 | 28 627 | 75 939 | 39 560 | 17 254 |
| Environmental protection | – | 23 | – | – | – | – | – | 22 | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | **26 455** | **16 237** | **12 069** | **50 334** | **41 958** | **41 958** | **41 958** | **71 800** | **31 755** | **31 215** |
| Electricity | 11 775 | 5 971 | 4 806 | 27 832 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 21 820 | 24 358 | 6 357 | 9 285 |
| Water | 5 536 | 8 018 | 3 449 | 7 451 | 4 750 | 4 750 | 4 750 | 15 431 | 12 550 | 3 900 |
| Waste water management | 7 891 | 2 249 | 3 814 | 13 602 | 13 964 | 13 964 | 13 964 | 29 330 | 11 183 | 14 925 |
| Waste management | 1 254 | – | – | 1 450 | 1 423 | 1 423 | 1 423 | 2 680 | 1 665 | 3 105 |
| ***Other*** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **16** | **2** | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Standard** | **65 226** | **40 017** | **23 763** | **70 861** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 12 245 | 12 721 | 8 744 | 19 397 | 39 155 | 39 155 | 39 155 | 90 275 | 38 114 | 13 519 |
| Provincial Government | 1 565 | 691 | 2 242 | 417 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 110 | 99 | 11 |
| District Municipality | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other transfers and grants | – | 20 | – | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | **13 810** | **13 431** | **10 986** | **20 662** | **40 453** | **40 453** | **40 453** | **90 385** | **38 213** | **13 530** |
| **Public contributions & donations** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | – |
| **Borrowing** | 21 608 | 16 249 | 10 275 | 39 765 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 53 930 | 34 674 | 36 300 |
| **Internally generated funds** | 29 808 | 10 337 | 2 501 | 10 434 | 9 571 | 9 571 | 9 571 | 10 418 | 4 200 | 3 591 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **65 226** | **40 017** | **23 763** | **70 861** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |

**Explanatory notes to Table A5: - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

**1.** Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**2**. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R90, 198 million for the 2015/16 financial year and declines over the MTREF period at levels of R68, 838 million and R45, 921 million respectively for the two outer years.

Multi-year capital expenditure consist of projects that began in 2014/15 and could not be completed, thus an amount was transferred to 2015/16. In certain projects the amounts transferred to 2015/16 received additional budgets.

**3**. The capital program is funded from National and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2015/16, capital transfers totals R90,385 million (58.4%) and decreases to R38,213 million by 2016/17 (48%) and to R13,530 million (25.3%) by 2017/18. In 2016/17 R2,500 million is from public contributions. Borrowing has been provided at R53,930 million for 2015/16 (34.9%), R34,674 million (43.6%) for 2016/17 and R36,300 (68.0%) for 2017/18. Funding from borrowing decreases over the MTREF period. For 2015/16, internally generated funding totals to R10,418 million and declines over the MTREF period to R4,200 million in 2016/17 and to R3,591 million in 2017/18.

## Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position – (NT – supporting tables)

**WC042 Hessequa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 9 | 18,856 | 4,542 | 6,500 | – | | | | – | – |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 34,239 | 26,199 | 48,040 | 38,049 | 71,772 | 71,772 | 105,592 | 66,616 | 60,463 | 58,095 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 28,173 | 25,692 | 30,628 | 23,447 | 35,225 | 35,225 | 35,225 | 47,389 | 60,526 | 74,714 |
| Other debtors | | 3,653 | 1,537 | 2,301 | 1,736 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 1,200 | 951 | 749 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Inventory | 2 | 790 | 797 | 810 | 861 | 810 | 810 | 810 | 750 | 810 | 950 |
| **Total current assets** | | **66,866** | **73,084** | **86,323** | **70,594** | **110,110** | **110,110** | **143,930** | **115,956** | **122,751** | **134,510** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 24 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 14 | 12 |
| Investments | | – | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Investment property | | 43,450 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 | 40,525 |
| Investment in Associate | | – | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 555,216 | 577,626 | 535,117 | 636,099 | 591,573 | 591,573 | 591,573 | 725,479 | 782,908 | 813,578 |
| Agricultural | | – | | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological | | – | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Intangible | | 352 | 339 | 326 | 313 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | | | | 8,322 | 8,322 | 8,322 | 8,322 | 8,322 | 8,322 |
| **Total non current assets** | | **599,043** | **618,512** | **575,987** | **676,955** | **640,766** | **640,766** | **640,766** | **774,668** | **832,095** | **862,763** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **665,909** | **691,595** | **662,311** | **747,550** | **750,876** | **750,876** | **784,696** | **890,624** | **954,847** | **997,273** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | 4,564 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | 4 | 8,652 | 10,979 | 10,323 | 10,078 | 10,078 | 10,078 | 10,078 | 12,367 | 15,897 | 16,706 |
| Consumer deposits | | 3,254 | 3,252 | 3,461 | 3,430 | 3,461 | 3,461 | 3,461 | 3,461 | 3,461 | 3,461 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 42,774 | 30,223 | 32,437 | 31,155 | 32,437 | 32,437 | 66,257 | 27,488 | 30,352 | 31,514 |
| Provisions | | 9,431 | 4,830 | 5,881 | 5,000 | 5,881 | 5,881 | 5,881 | 6,352 | 6,500 | 6,900 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **68,676** | **49,284** | **52,102** | **49,663** | **51,858** | **51,858** | **85,678** | **49,668** | **56,210** | **58,581** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 47,717 | 76,373 | 66,937 | 107,191 | 85,073 | 85,073 | 85,073 | 123,622 | 141,590 | 160,890 |
| Provisions | | 38,471 | 59,768 | 65,000 | 66,461 | 68,936 | 68,936 | 68,936 | 70,431 | 73,280 | 76,295 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **86,188** | **136,141** | **131,937** | **173,652** | **154,008** | **154,008** | **154,008** | **194,053** | **214,870** | **237,185** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **154,864** | **185,425** | **184,040** | **223,315** | **205,866** | **205,866** | **239,686** | **243,721** | **271,079** | **295,766** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 5 | **511,045** | **506,170** | **478,271** | **524,235** | **545,010** | **545,010** | **545,010** | **646,903** | **683,767** | **701,507** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 494,548 | 506,148 | 478,140 | 510,428 | 531,094 | 531,094 | 531,094 | 625,244 | 661,309 | 677,641 |
| Reserves | 4 | 16,497 | 22 | 131 | 13,807 | 13,916 | 13,916 | 13,916 | 21,658 | 22,458 | 23,867 |
| Minorities' interests | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 5 | **511,045** | **506,170** | **478,271** | **524,235** | **545,010** | **545,010** | **545,010** | **646,903** | **683,767** | **701,507** |

## Explanatory notes to Table A6: - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves the understanding of councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

## Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges | 46 550 | 51 507 | 54 177 | 61 164 | 60 674 | 60 674 | 60 674 | 66 032 | 71 174 | 76 868 |
| Service charges | 126 286 | 137 783 | 140 342 | 169 129 | 168 941 | 168 941 | 168 941 | 187 180 | 202 166 | 218 353 |
| Other revenue | 11 335 | 13 763 | 60 106 | 13 218 | 32 458 | 32 458 | 32 458 | 23 516 | 25 238 | 26 896 |
| Government - operating | 58 184 | 53 768 | 45 703 | 51 637 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 57 545 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Government - capital | 15 929 | 15 832 | 16 221 | 20 662 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 55 549 | 38 213 | 13 530 |
| Interest | 4 386 | 3 867 | 4 285 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 751 | 4 066 | 4 384 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (215 430) | (250 148) | (270 938) | (273 377) | (286 976) | (286 976) | (286 976) | (315 033) | (342 234) | (360 296) |
| Finance charges | (8 286) | (9 256) | (8 900) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (10 184) | (13 316) | (15 007) |
| Transfers and Grants | – | – | – | | – | | | (260) | (260) | (260) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | **38 954** | **17 114** | **40 996** | **37 034** | **74 279** | **74 279** | **74 279** | **68 096** | **47 157** | **18 959** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 899 | (541) | 136 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | (6) | 2 | 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | (22) | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (65 714) | (40 605) | (23 771) | (70 861) | (78 237) | (78 237) | (78 237) | (154 733) | (79 587) | (45 921) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | **(64 821)** | **(41 166)** | **(23 632)** | **(65 861)** | **(73 237)** | **(73 237)** | **(73 237)** | **(150 733)** | **(72 087)** | **(40 921)** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | 39 | 65 | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | 41 330 | 46 | 39 765 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 53 930 | 34 674 | 36 300 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 | (2) | 209 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (8 235) | (10 347) | (10 092) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (12 367) | (15 897) | (16 706) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **(8 195)** | **31 045** | **(9 837)** | **29 698** | **18 148** | **18 148** | **18 148** | **41 563** | **18 777** | **19 594** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **(34 062)** | **6 993** | **7 527** | **872** | **19 189** | **19 189** | **19 189** | **(41 074)** | **(6 153)** | **(2 368)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | **72 123** | **38 062** | **45 055** | **48 652** | **52 583** | **52 583** | **52 583** | **99 772** | **58 698** | **52 545** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | **38 062** | **45 055** | **52 583** | **49 524** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **58 698** | **52 545** | **50 177** |

### Explanatory notes to Table A7: - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

3. The Municipality's cash position changes year-on-year. Cash to the amount of R58, 698 million is expected at the end of June 2016. This amount will decrease during 2016/17 by R6, 153 million.

4. Cash and cash equivalents totals R52,583 million at the end of the 2013/14 financial year, and inclines to R56, 698 million by 2015/16.

## Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 38 062 | 45 055 | 52 583 | 49 524 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 58 698 | 52 545 | 50 177 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (8 378) | 0 | 0 | (4 975) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 7 918 | 7 918 | 7 918 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **29 684** | **45 055** | **52 583** | **44 549** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **66 616** | **60 463** | **58 095** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 2 841 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 2 073 | 2 073 | – | – | – |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 10 121 | 2 001 | (3 740) | 4 742 | (6 428) | (6 428) | (6 428) | (15 526) | (24 037) | (35 237) |
| Other provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 16 497 | 11 818 | 131 | 10 772 | 10 881 | 10 881 | 131 | 11 948 | 131 | 131 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | | **29 460** | **15 574** | **(1 536)** | **17 269** | **6 525** | **6 525** | **(4 224)** | **(3 577)** | **(23 906)** | **(35 106)** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **224** | **29 481** | **54 119** | **27 280** | **65 246** | **65 246** | **75 996** | **70 193** | **84 369** | **93 201** |

### Explanatory notes to Table A8: - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end, and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

5. From the table it can be seen that the 2015/16 MTREF Budget shows a surplus for each period.

6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2015/16 MTREF is funded.

7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

## Table A9: - Asset Management – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets** | **24 086** | **24 287** | **15 205** | **41 327** | **36 347** | **36 347** | **48 968** | **25 971** | **21 883** |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | 6 794 | 10 663 | 1 806 | 5 281 | 2 978 | 2 978 | 3 388 | 2 160 | 3 880 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | 3 721 | 269 | 3 464 | 19 012 | 17 416 | 17 416 | 15 411 | 24 | 300 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | 4 400 | 5 131 | 3 332 | 2 186 | 3 197 | 3 197 | 8 114 | 5 183 | 1 165 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | 4 647 | 732 | 2 127 | 7 586 | 4 980 | 4 980 | 6 158 | 3 353 | 625 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | 75 | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 350 | 465 | 305 |
| Infrastructure | *19 638* | *16 795* | *10 730* | *34 115* | *28 620* | *28 620* | *33 421* | *11 185* | *6 275* |
| Community | 1 322 | 996 | 527 | 1 793 | 2 031 | 2 031 | 2 435 | 1 991 | 2 135 |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | – | 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 3 126 | 5 575 | 3 948 | 5 419 | 5 695 | 5 695 | 11 113 | 12 795 | 13 473 |
| Agricultural Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets** | **41 139** | **15 730** | **8 558** | **29 534** | **41 891** | **41 891** | **105 764** | **53 616** | **31 539** |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | 25 499 | 6 678 | 2 614 | 7 813 | 23 785 | 23 785 | 67 859 | 32 753 | 9 199 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | 7 572 | 5 450 | 1 299 | 8 680 | 4 265 | 4 265 | 8 891 | 5 605 | 6 200 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | 965 | 2 014 | 110 | 5 205 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 7 144 | 6 555 | 2 635 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | 2 394 | 844 | 264 | 5 773 | 8 762 | 8 762 | 21 151 | 7 106 | 12 799 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | *36 429* | *15 185* | *4 287* | *27 471* | *38 306* | *38 306* | *105 046* | *52 019* | *30 834* |
| Community | 1 371 | 123 | 4 072 | 1 418 | 2 970 | 2 970 | 703 | 1 582 | 705 |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 3 339 | 422 | 199 | 645 | 615 | 615 | 16 | 16 | – |
| Agricultural Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | 32 293 | 17 541 | 4 420 | 13 094 | 26 763 | 26 763 | 71 247 | 34 913 | 13 079 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | 11 293 | 5 719 | 4 764 | 27 692 | 21 681 | 21 681 | 24 302 | 5 629 | 6 500 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | 5 365 | 7 145 | 3 442 | 7 391 | 4 690 | 4 690 | 15 258 | 11 738 | 3 800 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | 7 041 | 1 576 | 2 391 | 13 359 | 13 742 | 13 742 | 29 309 | 10 459 | 13 424 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | 75 | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 350 | 465 | 305 |
| Infrastructure | *56 067* | *31 980* | *15 017* | *61 586* | *66 926* | *66 926* | *140 466* | *63 203* | *37 109* |
| Community | 2 894 | 1 119 | 4 599 | 3 211 | 5 001 | 5 001 | 3 138 | 3 573 | 2 840 |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | – | 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6 465 | 5 997 | 4 147 | 6 064 | 6 310 | 6 310 | 11 129 | 12 811 | 13 473 |
| Agricultural Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class** | **65 226** | **40 017** | **23 763** | **70 861** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | | | | | | | | | |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | 115 127 | 128 567 | 129 435 | 137 665 | 151 629 | 151 629 | 218 260 | 248 534 | 256 951 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | 43 445 | 48 003 | 51 323 | 78 902 | 71 365 | 71 365 | 94 247 | 98 339 | 103 293 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | 39 557 | 45 057 | 46 867 | 53 378 | 49 829 | 49 829 | 63 399 | 73 441 | 75 537 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | 59 192 | 58 530 | 59 070 | 70 680 | 70 332 | 70 332 | 87 349 | 105 303 | 116 210 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | 297 895 | 5 349 | 5 346 | 3 429 | 4 409 | 4 409 | 4 567 | 4 840 | 4 951 |
| Infrastructure | *555 216* | *285 505* | *292 041* | *344 054* | *347 563* | *347 563* | *477 823* | *530 456* | *556 942* |
| Community | – | 10 178 | 13 419 | 17 141 | 17 498 | 17 498 | 19 739 | 22 410 | 24 344 |
| Heritage assets | – | 8 333 | 8 322 | 8 333 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 | 8 322 |
| Investment properties | 43 450 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 | 40 525 |
| Other assets | – | 273 609 | 221 335 | 266 571 | 218 190 | 218 190 | 219 595 | 221 720 | 223 970 |
| Agricultural Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | 352 | 338 | 326 | 313 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | **599 018** | **618 489** | **575 967** | **676 937** | **632 425** | **632 425** | **766 330** | **823 759** | **854 429** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | 16 792 | 20 232 | 38 698 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class** | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 20 349 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | 2 008 | 2 255 | 1 941 | 2 265 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 460 | 2 528 | 2 720 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | 1 557 | 1 468 | 1 445 | 4 520 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 731 | 1 867 | 2 016 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | 328 | 518 | 555 | 3 615 | 550 | 550 | 610 | 659 | 711 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | 262 | 324 | 288 | 1 437 | 289 | 289 | 356 | 385 | 416 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | 133 | 176 | 114 | 137 | 117 | 117 | 148 | 159 | 172 |
| Infrastructure | *4 288* | *4 740* | *4 340* | *11 973* | *4 725* | *4 725* | *5 304* | *5 598* | *6 035* |
| Community | 106 | 256 | 107 | 143 | 130 | 130 | 151 | 158 | 167 |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6 633 | 6 401 | 6 454 | 8 233 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 811 | 8 721 | 9 810 |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | **27 819** | **31 629** | **49 599** | **42 144** | **35 031** | **35 031** | **35 107** | **36 649** | **38 776** |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | *63.1%* | *39.3%* | *36.0%* | *41.7%* | *53.5%* | *53.5%* | *68.4%* | *67.4%* | *59.0%* |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | *245.0%* | *77.7%* | *22.1%* | *135.5%* | *192.2%* | *192.2%* | *507.5%* | *241.8%* | *138.5%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *3.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.0%* | *1.8%* | *2.0%* |
| ***Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE*** | *9.0%* | *4.0%* | *3.0%* | *7.0%* | *9.0%* | *9.0%* | *18.0%* | *8.0%* | *6.0%* |

### Explanatory notes to Table A9: - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

## Table A10: - Basic service delivery measurement – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Household service targets** | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 14 740 | 14 740 | 14 740 | 14 887 | 14 887 | 14 887 | 15 036 | 15 036 | 15 036 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 14 740 | 14 740 | 14 740 | 14 887 | 14 887 | 14 887 | 15 036 | 15 036 | 15 036 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 848 | 848 | 848 | 856 | 856 | 856 | 865 | 865 | 874 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 848 | 848 | 848 | 856 | 856 | 856 | 865 | 865 | 874 |
| **Total number of households** | **15 588** | **15 588** | **15 588** | **15 743** | **15 743** | **15 743** | **15 901** | **15 901** | **15 910** |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 15 115 | 15 115 | 15 115 | 15 266 | 15 266 | 15 266 | 15 419 | 15 419 | 15 419 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 15 115 | 15 115 | 15 115 | 15 266 | 15 266 | 15 266 | 15 419 | 15 419 | 15 419 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 474 | 474 | 474 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 484 | 484 | 484 |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 474 | 474 | 474 | 479 | 479 | 479 | 484 | 484 | 484 |
| **Total number of households** | **15 589** | **15 589** | **15 589** | **15 745** | **15 745** | **15 745** | **15 903** | **15 903** | **15 903** |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 235 | 5 287 | 5 287 | 5 287 | 5 340 | 5 340 | 5 340 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 9 665 | 9 665 | 9 665 | 9 762 | 9 762 | 9 762 | 9 859 | 9 859 | 9 859 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 14 900 | 14 900 | 14 900 | 15 049 | 15 049 | 15 049 | 15 199 | 15 199 | 15 199 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | 689 | 689 | 689 | 696 | 696 | 696 | 703 | 703 | 703 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 689 | 689 | 689 | 696 | 696 | 696 | 703 | 703 | 703 |
| **Total number of households** | **15 589** | **15 589** | **15 589** | **15 745** | **15 745** | **15 745** | **15 902** | **15 902** | **15 902** |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 12 858 | 12 858 | 12 858 | 12 987 | 12 987 | 12 987 | 13 116 | 13 116 | 13 116 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 12 858 | 12 858 | 12 858 | 12 987 | 12 987 | 12 987 | 13 116 | 13 116 | 13 116 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using own refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | 2 730 | 2 730 | 2 730 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 785 | 2 785 | 2 785 |
| No rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Service Level sub-total* | 2 730 | 2 730 | 2 730 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 757 | 2 785 | 2 785 | 2 785 |
| **Total number of households** | **15 588** | **15 588** | **15 588** | **15 744** | **15 744** | **15 744** | **15 901** | **15 901** | **15 901** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 5 970 | 4 737 | 3 136 | 4 817 | 4 817 | 4 817 | 4 817 | 4 817 | 4 817 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 4 729 | 4 737 | 5 065 | 5 414 | 5 414 | 5 414 | 5 414 | 5 414 | 5 414 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month | 4 375 | 4 896 | 4 976 | 5 060 | 5 060 | 5 060 | 5 060 | 5 060 | 5 060 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 4 729 | 4 850 | 5 148 | 5 332 | 5 332 | 5 332 | 5 332 | 5 322 | 5 322 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 1 317 | 4 244 | 4 390 | 4 917 | 4 917 | 4 917 | 5 446 | 5 869 | 6 326 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 4 377 | 5 124 | 5 858 | 6 248 | 6 248 | 6 248 | 6 748 | 7 288 | 7 871 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month | 2 119 | 2 398 | 2 105 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 680 | 2 895 | 3 126 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | 3 092 | 4 082 | 4 526 | 4 842 | 4 842 | 4 842 | 5 229 | 5 648 | 6 100 |
| **Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)** | **10 906** | **15 849** | **16 879** | **18 485** | **18 485** | **18 485** | **20 104** | **21 700** | **23 423** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 | 50 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | 3 354 | 3 687 | 699 | 3 444 | 3 444 | 3 444 | 855 | 923 | 997 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | 1 118 | 1 029 | 4 370 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 1 276 | 5 367 | 5 796 | 6 260 |
| Water | 2 509 | 4 244 | 4 390 | 4 917 | 4 917 | 4 917 | 5 446 | 5 869 | 6 326 |
| Sanitation | 4 377 | 5 124 | 5 858 | 6 248 | 6 248 | 6 248 | 6 748 | 7 288 | 7 871 |
| Electricity/other energy | 2 119 | 2 398 | 2 105 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 680 | 2 895 | 3 126 |
| Refuse | 3 092 | 4 082 | 4 526 | 4 842 | 4 842 | 4 842 | 5 229 | 5 648 | 6 100 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | – | 27 | 35 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 33 | 36 | 39 |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | – | 98 | 47 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 48 | 53 | 57 |
| Other | 280 | 496 | 276 | 311 | 311 | 311 | 335 | 362 | 391 |
| **Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)** | **16 850** | **21 185** | **22 307** | **23 592** | **23 592** | **23 592** | **26 743** | **28 870** | **31 167** |

**Explanatory notes to Table A10: - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. The budget provides for an average of 5 156 households between the services to be registered as indigent in 2015/16, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services.

3. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R20,104 million in 2015/16, increasing to R21,700 million in 2017/18. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

4. In addition to the Free Basic Services, the Municipality also 'gives' households R6,639 million in free services in 2015/16. This consists of of Rebates on property rates, Municipal housing-Rental rebates, Housing etc. It increases to R7,170 million in 2016/17 and R7,744 million 2017/18.

# Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

## 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Political Oversight of the Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table to Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2015/2016 budget cycle was approved by Council on **27 August 2014**, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

- **October 2014 –** Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee & Executive Management

- **26 - 28 November 2014 –** Detail departmental budget proposals (Capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury office for consolidation and assessment against financial planning guidelines

- **23 January 2015 –** Council considers the 2015/16 Mid-year Review

- **25 February 2015 –** Council approves 2015/16 Adjustment budget

- Weekly Budget Committee meetings to workshop the 2015/16 draft budget

  - **5 November 2014**
  - **12 November 2014**
  - **19 November 2014**
  - **21 January 2015**

- **28 January 2015**
- **12 February 2015**
- **4 March 2015**
- **11 March 2015**
- **15 May 2015**

- **31 March 2015 –** Tabling to Council of the draft 2015/16 IDP and draft 2015/16 MTREF for public consultation.
- **27 May 2015 –** Tabling to Council of the 2015/16 Budget, IDP and 2015/16 MTREF

## 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget implementation Plan.

## 2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- The 2014/15 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget, were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2015/16 annual budget;

- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;

- Revenue should be increased by at least 2.5 percentage points above the CPI rate p.a. Tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.

- The 2015/16 MTREF budget prioritizes and targets the municipality to ensure sustainable service levels. The draft capital budget over the MTREF period provides for the minimum resources that are needed for the current infrastructure and does not address any backlogs of the past. This will result in unaffordable capital budgets.

- The council's goal is to keep tariff increases as low as possible. We are well above the 6% increase as proposed by NT. The recommendation in the Council's Draft Financial Plan is CPI rate + 2.5%. The tariff increase for rates is 8,5%, for water is 8%, sewerage is 9% and refuse is 12,5% (R10.00) and the electricity tariff increase is in accordance with the NERSA proposal of approximately 12.2% on average. Factors such as salaries which make out a large component of the operating budget, increases by 9,6%, (salaries increase by 7,1% + new posts, notches and Task) from the 2014/2015 adjusted budget. Circular 75 from NT guides the Municipalities to provide for 4.4% salary increase.

- Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts, notches and TASK) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7,1 % for the 2015/16 financial year. National Treasury - Circular 75 recommended a salary increase of 4.4%. If eventually this is the salary increase to be implemented no Tariff decreases will be necessary as the surplus generated from this will be

used as a contribution to the Capital Replacement Fund (CRR) as no contribution to the CRR was provided for in the budget.

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

    - Municipality's growth
    - Policy priorities and strategic objectives
    - Asset maintenance
    - Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
    - Performance trends
    - Cash Flow Management Strategy
    - Debtor payment levels
    - Loan and investment possibilities
    - The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
    - Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

### 2.1.4 Community Consultation

A full consultation process was carried out during April 2015. During this process members of the community was afforded the opportunity to provide inputs and comments on the draft budget presented to them. The comments and inputs were reviewed and, where viable, the proposed changes incorporated into the final budget.

## 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The vision for Hessequa Municipality as set out for 2012-2017 and beyond is:

***A CARING MUNICIPALITY WHERE EVERYONE REAPS THE FRUIT OF COST EFFECTIVE AND INNOVATIVE SERVICE DELIVERY, STIMULATED ECONOMIC GROWTH AND SUSTAINABLE USE OF NATURAL RESOURCES***

The vision aims at a sustainable condition for Hessequa by stabilizing the three pillars on which its existence depends. Our People, our Economy and our Environment. It promises benefits to everyone, responsibility in governance and leadership.

**Hessequa Developmental Focus Areas**

As mentioned in the previous section, the vision was developed after serious consideration was given to the current circumstances presented to Hessequa Municipality. Analysis was done in terms of the institutional well-being to come to grips with what the municipality is facing. The financial state of the municipality was scrutinized, as well as the economic realities in different sectors of the economy. The well-being of our people was placed under the "microscope". A valuable resource in the sustainable development in Hessequa is our rich, bio-diverse environment. An asset, but a very fragile one, as changes in climate and extreme weather conditions continues to challenge

management of our environment. The Hessequa Council has set the following 7 Focus Areas with specific impacts to be made:

- ***EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION AND PARTICIPATION.***
- ***TO LIMIT THE IMPACT OF OUR PRESENCE IN THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND RE-ESTABLISH A HERITAGE OF PRESERVATION.***
- ***MAINTENANCE AND DEVELOPMENT OF ALL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES.***
- ***DEVELOPMENT OF SAFE AND INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS.***
- ***HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES TO ENHANCE THE SOCIAL WELL-BEING OF ALL OUR RESIDENTS.***
- ***TO STIMULATE ECONOMIC GROWTH FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL COMMUNITIES.***
- ***AN ACCOUNTABLE LOCAL AUTHORITY WITH A FIT FOR PURPOSE WORKFORCE AND TRANSPARENT FINANCIAL PRACTICES.***

As the heading for this section on focus areas reads, these areas need to guide all planning and investments from the municipal budget. The feasibility of any vision is located in the change that has been brought about by the set objectives after focused investment, based on a plan of change. This plan should inevitably be the Integrated Development Plan. It is an important reminder that a plan's credibility is located in the implementability of its objectives. "Can we achieve what we want to achieve?" should be asked. If the answer is no to this question, a municipality is most definitely in a process of compliancy only and cannot claim, with any reasonable conviction, that the vision stated will become a reality. The 3rd Generation IDP of Hessequa Municipality departed on the principles that a vision that cannot be made a reality is not feasible, credible or responsible towards our communities who expect an accountable government. Plainly stated, a government which does what it says it is going to do. The following section looks at the alignment of the objectives conceptualized on a local level with that of National and Provincial Government.

**Alignment of Priorities - National, Provincial and Local**

The Hessequa IDP process acknowledges the strategic mandate placed on government as a whole and seeks to align its principles, strategies and targets accordingly. The strategic framework which was primarily considered in the development of the 3rd Generation IDP was the methodology found in the national and provincial outcomes based approach to service delivery.

Hessequa Municipality forms part of the Western Cape and hosts several service delivery access points managed by other spheres of government which ranges from provincial departments, national departments and government funded service organizations.

No local municipality can function in isolation from the other two spheres of government involved in its annual processes. Various platforms are maintained by the provincial sphere of government for coordination of oversight within local municipalities. Hessequa Municipality is committed to the development of strengthened service delivery through inter-governmental partnerships and continued collaboration for the good of our communities. Hessequa Municipality also serves as an agent for some functions allocated to provincial government. This has major implications on budgets and management processes that need to be well controlled for reporting purposes to the relevant provincial department.

Continuous engagements based on technical factors takes place throughout the year between national, provincial and local spheres of government. From an IDP perspective there are a few important engagements to highlight.

## 2.2.1 District IDP Coordination

The Eden District Municipality coordinates the strategic regional process and continues to facilitate important strategic issues on a district level through the gathering of role-players. There are also several technical committees in the district that creates joint planning platforms. Hessequa Municipality supports the processes initiated by the district municipality.

## 2.2.2 Provincial IDP Forum

The provincial department of Local Government (DPLG) facilitates quarterly meetings where regulatory information is shared and consulted with IDP representatives from all local municipalities in the province. It serves as an important platform for information sharing and more specifically providing the provincial department with a mandate to address certain IGR issues experienced by local municipalities. These sessions have always proven to be helpful and supportive of local municipality's processes

## 2.2.3 Provincial IDP Indaba Program

As part of the oversight role that Provincial Treasury needs to fulfil towards local municipalities, two joint planning sessions is organized by DPLG. Both of these sessions aim at aligning the planning provincial government does in all its departments with the realities faced on a local level. Municipalities are given the opportunity to communicate the issues coming from their IDP processes and all departments on a provincial level commits to possible solutions. It has given local municipalities an opportunity to raise and discuss issues coming from our public participation processes in detail. Issues such as provincial roads maintenance, pedestrian safety, funding for backlogs in service delivery and many more have been raised.

## 2.2.4 The LGMTEC Process

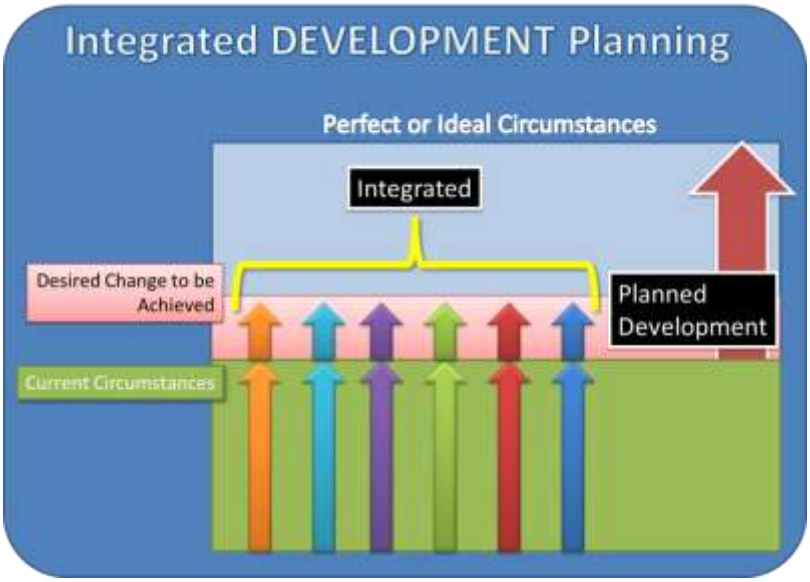
The LGMTEC process is an IGR platform where Provincial Treasury portrays their direct oversight role towards the municipal budget. After the adoption of Draft IDP's and Budgets at the end of March every year, municipalities supply these documents to Provincial Treasury who in turn evaluate the credibility of the strategic plan and the financial plan of the local municipality. Many issues concerning compliancy and financial sustainability are considered and debated with a set of recommendations from Provincial Treasury to the local municipality as an outcome. Hessequa Municipality commits to this process and supports the oversight role of provincial government for transparency and accountability reasons.








## 2.2.5 Integrated DEVELOPMENT Planning




When the integration of processes have been dealt with, it is important not to fall into a chaotic maze of managing each and every little activity that the municipality is already doing on a daily basis. This indirectly relates to the similar notion of trying to manage the performance of each and every person in service of the municipality through the formal Performance Management System. It becomes an immense task to manage all the information and very confusing as different departments have different organizational layouts where one person might receive instructions from two people and of a varying nature. Even though it is possible, it creates a problem in terms of the original goal when we started to "plan". It is supposed to be planning of a "developmental" nature. The goal is to create a plan for "calculated changes" to the current "Status Quo". The figure above explains this logic behind the concept of planning that considers the current realities and creates a base line from where the implementation of change departs from, to reach a calculated destination of service delivery.

**Table SA4: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Preservation Of Heritage | Preservation Of Heritage | A | 87 | 353 | 287 | 523 | 558 | 558 | 347 | 177 | 177 |
| Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | B | 138 569 | 146 511 | 164 880 | 179 044 | 179 394 | 179 394 | 190 299 | 209 425 | 219 391 |
| Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | D | 41 270 | 38 257 | 54 537 | 23 651 | 51 581 | 51 581 | 74 613 | 78 235 | 77 534 |
| Economic Growth | Implement Tourism Initiatives Through The Implementation Of The Tourism Strategy | L | 2 163 | 1 467 | 2 584 | 6 181 | 6 352 | 6 352 | 5 545 | 6 595 | 6 745 |
| Effective Communication | Promoting Good Governance Through Mechanisms Of Public Participation | R | 23 480 | 27 508 | 29 140 | 30 571 | 32 127 | 32 127 | 33 575 | 34 753 | 37 346 |
| Accountability & Transparency | Good Governance Through The Enhancement Of Idp, Pms, Erm, Pp & Ict Processes | U | 53 666 | 57 532 | 62 323 | 68 112 | 69 132 | 69 132 | 73 968 | 78 730 | 86 009 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 259 235 | 271 628 | 313 750 | 308 082 | 339 145 | 339 145 | 378 347 | 407 915 | 427 202 |

## Table SA5: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Preservation Of Heritage | Preservation Of Heritage | A | 1 002 | 1 327 | 1 125 | 1 301 | 1 234 | 1 234 | 1 251 | 1 117 | 1 126 |
| Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | B | 141 635 | 157 045 | 178 164 | 184 289 | 184 708 | 184 708 | 202 651 | 230 304 | 248 461 |
| Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | D | 56 655 | 55 306 | 72 743 | 45 835 | 71 536 | 71 536 | 92 009 | 92 739 | 89 046 |
| Economic Growth | Implement Tourism Initiatives Through The Implementation Of The Tourism Strategy | L | 6 537 | 6 010 | 7 677 | 9 382 | 8 482 | 8 482 | 10 049 | 10 763 | 11 382 |
| Effective Communication | Promoting Good Governance Through Mechanisms Of Public Participation | R | 29 473 | 37 416 | 18 230 | 34 536 | 36 198 | 36 198 | 38 018 | 39 599 | 42 122 |
| Accountability & Transparency | Good Governance Through The Enhancement Of Idp, Pms, Erm, Pp & Ict Processes | U | 26 518 | 28 332 | 33 235 | 34 901 | 36 341 | 36 341 | 40 917 | 41 459 | 44 856 |
| **Total Expenditure** | | | **261 819** | **285 436** | **311 174** | **310 244** | **338 498** | **338 498** | **384 895** | **415 982** | **436 992** |

## Table SA6: - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Preservation Of Heritage | Preservation Of Heritage | A | – | 43 | – | – | – | – | 56 | 28 | – |
| Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | Infrastructure & Planning For Rural Areas | B | 62 390 | 37 200 | 18 561 | 66 040 | 71 401 | 71 401 | 149 312 | 74 596 | 48 679 |
| Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | Safe & Healthy Communities & Rural Development | D | 2 420 | 2 106 | 4 901 | 4 159 | 6 099 | 6 099 | 3 938 | 4 582 | 4 541 |
| Economic Growth | Implement Tourism Initiatives Through The Implementation Of The Tourism Strategy | L | – | 3 | – | 7 | 7 | 7 | 44 | 6 | 2 |
| Effective Communication | Promoting Good Governance Through Mechanisms Of Public Participation | R | 1 | 28 | 8 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 47 | 112 | 9 |
| Accountability & Transparency | Good Governance Through The Enhancement Of Idp, Pms, Erm, Pp & Ict Processes | U | 414 | 637 | 293 | 617 | 693 | 693 | 1 336 | 263 | 190 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | | **65 226** | **40 017** | **23 763** | **70 861** | **78 237** | **78 237** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |

# 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Municipalities in South Africa have undergone radical changes in terms of legislative requirements and especially lower capacity local councils have struggled to implement the changes. Economic realities have also caused pressure on councils to be more responsible in terms of expenditure. Furthermore communities have grown tired of promises being made indirectly in terms of planning that have been communicated with them from municipalities. This has been seen where communities publicly expressed their dissatisfaction with the delivery on promises made by councils by protests. Furthermore we see how other communities are not interested in any planning processes anymore as they experience it as "useless" exercises due to "nothing happening" after the inputs to the plans was given.

The concept of Strategic Objectives, or Pre-Determined Objectives (PDO's) strives to rectify this very issue. It is being requested by the Auditor General of South Africa that municipalities must set their targets in their planning and be able to annually prove to the external auditing process how delivery was done and progress made on these objectives that were made. This requirement forces a municipality to start and be accountable to its communities. It forces objective communication between the municipality and its communities, and targets that are being set cannot be "unreal". It should be achievable and implementable. No more "pies in the skies" to make use of the informal figure of speech. It also forces municipalities to take stock of their capacity to implement the changes promised. Ultimately it becomes a tool to make realistic promises to the communities on issues relating to them.

Even though it seems to promise much, there is still a mountain of problems on the doorstep of municipalities in South Africa. However, gradual overcoming of obstacles can be planned for and realistic targets can be identified and communicated with the residents.

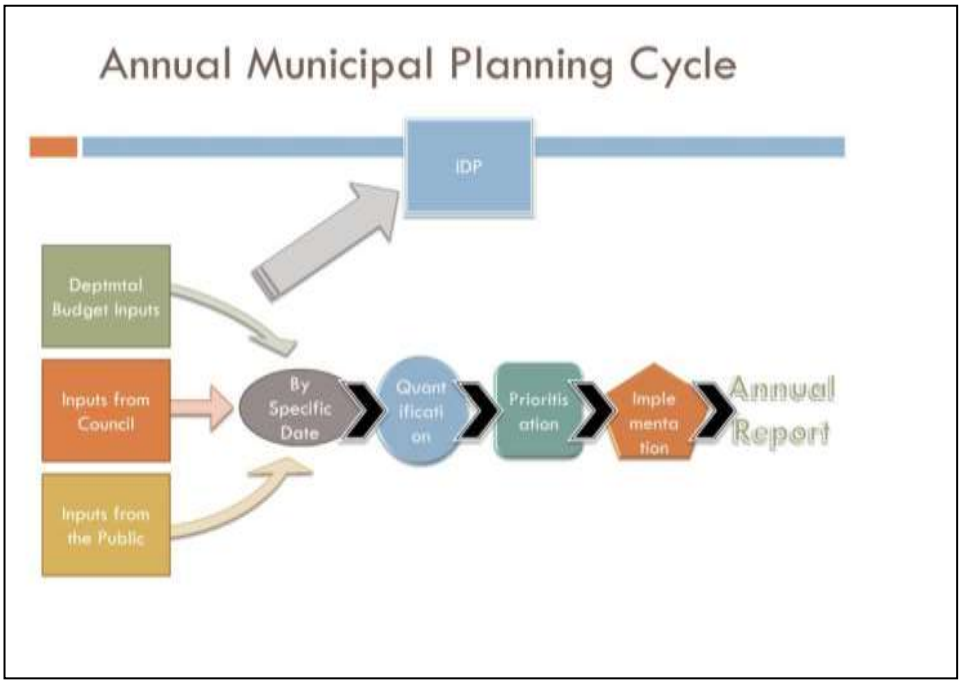
## 2.3.1 Process Explanation

1. After a set of Focus Areas have been identified, the vision is developed from it. In essence it becomes a summary of that what the council deems important for Strategic Change, instead of a completely irrational and unrealistic vision which isn't meaningful at all.
2. After the Focus Areas have been identified, each is then broken down into Strategic Objectives (PDO's) that need to be delivered during Council's term of office that is needed to make the desired Impact. This is the first set of Objectives that a municipality has direct control over. This means that the municipality commits to a specific set of deliverables to attain the change desired by the residents.
3. After the PDO's have been developed in terms of what Council wants to see, the officials continue to break down all Strategic Objectives into annual Outputs that resembles the change that needs to be brought about annually to attain the objective of the 5 year term of the Council.
4. Then the annual Outputs are broken down into specific Activities/Actions that need to be done to realize the annual Output.
5. Finally of course, everything costs something and the needed resources are allocated to implement the actions. The resources are Human Resources, Financial Resources and Time.
6. At this point the credibility of the goals is able to be tested for the first time. If any of the resources are not going to be available for a specific action, the plan will inevitably fail. This is where the balancing act between Plans and Ability to implement can be calculated in the measurement of Confidence.

## 2.3.2 The Role of the IDP Review in Context

It is within this background, as briefly highlighted in the previous section that the 3rd Generation IDP process found its point of departure.

The following diagram indicates the current process of planning in many local municipalities.




This layout of the budgetary cycle does look logical and systematic and it even includes the public's inputs as is required by legislation. However, there are several indirect issues that do not get addressed in this model. Indirect symptoms of this methodology that causes a municipality to step into an array of problematic scenarios.

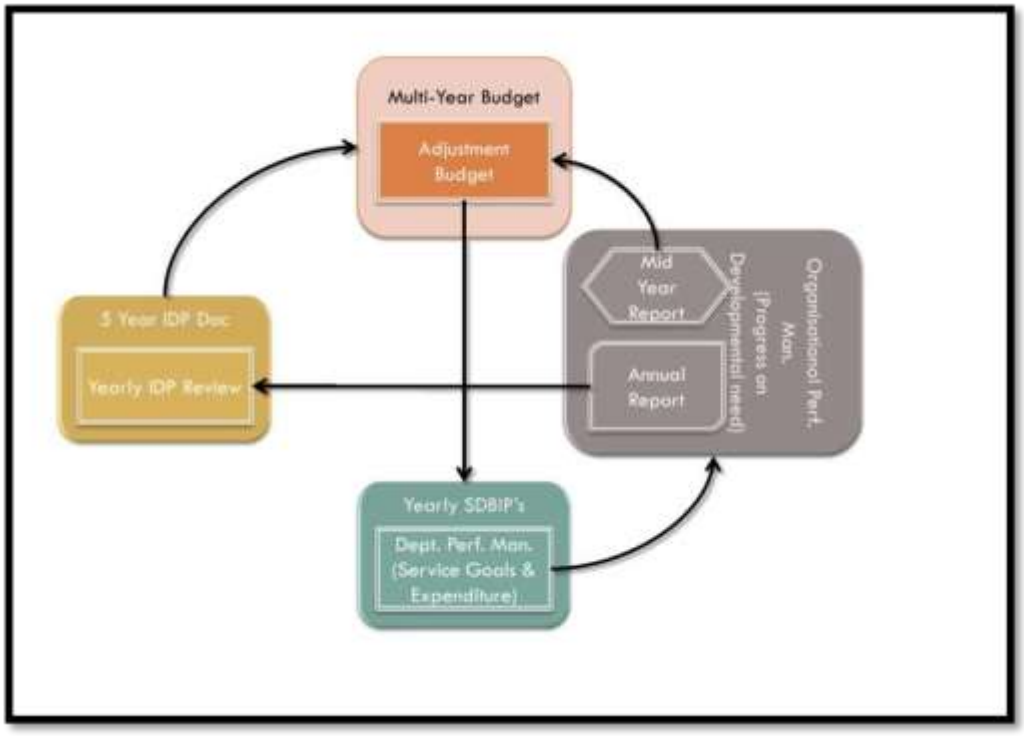
Shortages in this model can be summarized as follows:

- This process clearly identifies the latent assumption that when something is in the IDP, it can be budgeted for. This creates the problematic scenario where every item needs to be "taken up into the IDP" for purposes of allowing it to be budgeted for. The issue is not to get items into the IDP, but more of getting issues forthcoming from planning into the budget.
- Due to the annual nature of the cycle it leaves the items from the previous year that didn't make the priorities of the previous year, to compete again against new priorities. This in effect causes some items to be shifted to outer years every year. It is a risk of getting used to moving certain items out of the annual investment and cause some items to become more and more expensive as they do need to get done one or other time, but the longer the wait, the larger the cost.
- Another risk that the municipality expose themselves to in this manner of going about their business concerning the budget process, is the competition of ad-hoc items that can cause items, which might come from proper sectoral or master planning documentation, to be left out as it might not seem as an immediate issue that needs attention. The fact is actually that municipalities invest a large amount of funds on master planning documentation and when the identified issues is raised, it can get lost in the emotion of issues that might not be as important in terms of sustainable service delivery.
- Due to the annual nature of the cycle it brings the municipality in a short term planning culture. Pro-active investment is sacrificed for quick solutions.
- Even in the midst of municipalities strengthening their capacity in terms of implementation, very little of operational information is used to plan ahead. Thus a proper evaluative process is difficult as impact on development cannot be measured with no multi-year planning that is in place.

- The final issue that needs to be considered is that in this methodology, no resident or investor can get a clear perspective about what the municipality is going to do in the medium term. Except for the interest groups in general, the public would not experience a council that is accountable to what they say they are going to do. In terms of Good Governance as a strategic objective, this process fails the public as inputs given only creates expectations in the hearts of the residents and when the following year little was implemented, the question is asked by the public why they are giving inputs at all as it is not being implemented. Obviously every input can't be satisfied, but at least in a different model people can see what the council commits themselves to over a period of time.

The following diagram displays a medium term planning cycle, integrating the different processes as legislation intended it to be.

First of all the process begins with a 3-5 year plan about what every line function is going to do strategically concerning the identified issues pertaining to their field of responsibility. This allows a multi-year budget to be conceptualized. When this is done the annual targets are set and transferred into the SDBIP process that serves the platform for Departmental Performance Management that compares predetermined objectives to implementation reports. This serves as a source of performance information that guides the municipal performance evaluation, which in turn compares the outcomes of implementation to the developmental need that is experienced by the average resident walking the streets of the municipal area.




The performance reports generated by the performance management system bi-annually informs the adjustment budget after the second quarter of the financial year and at the end of the financial year it serves as departure point for the annual review of the IDP. This would then allow the review to actually fulfil its role of highlighting the differences between predetermined objectives and implementation.

While this methodology seems ideal, it has very sensitive demands.

- First of all this model can only work where all the municipal line functions have a clear understanding about their challenges and have developed reachable targets for impacting their challenges within the municipal financial capabilities.

- A high risk for this model is that the municipal "culture" of how business is done, disrupts the flow of information from one process to the other
- It also takes for granted that each process is perfectly aligned to the other and know exactly what it can ask of the previous and what is expected by the next in terms of information.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

**Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **02 - Corporate Services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Human Resource** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Human Resource** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintain a vacancy rate of less than 10% of budgeted staff establishment | **vacancy rate** | | | | | | | 10% | 10% | 10% |
| Develop a Workplace Skills Plan | **Skills Plan** | | | | | | | | | - |
| **03 - Financial Services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budget And Treasury Office** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Budget And Treasury Office** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ensuring an annula liquidity rate greater than 1 | **current assets/current liabilities** | | | | | | | 2:1 | 2:1 | 2:1 |
| Compliance Score of 100% with Compliance Register | **Compliance** | | | | | | | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| **04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Development of Register of all ownership transfers outstanding in Hessequa Region | **Register** | | | | | | | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| **Planning And Development** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Economic Development/Planning** | | | | | | | | | | - |
| **05 - Technical Services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Electricity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Electricity Distribution** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98% Expenditure of Operational Repair & Maintenance Budget for Electricity Distribution Infrastructure | **% of budget Spent** | | | | | | | 98% | 98% | 98% |
| **Waste Water Management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sewerage** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98% Expenditure of Operational Repair & Maintenace Budget for Sewerage Infrastructure | **% of budget Spent** | | | | | | | 98% | 98% | 98% |
| **Water** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Water Distribution** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98% Expenditure of Operational Repair & Maintenance Budget for Water infrastructure | **% of budget Spent** | | | | | | | 98% | 98% | 98% |
| **Road transport** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Road & Stormwater** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 98% Expenditure of Operational Repair & Maintenace Budget for Road and Stormwater Infrastructure | **% of budget Spent** | | | | | | | 98% | 98% | 98% |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - |

# 2.4 Performance indicators and benchmarks

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2015/16 MTREF.

### Table SA8: - Performance indicators and benchmarks – (NT – supporting tables)

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 6.1% | 6.9% | 6.1% | 6.1% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 5.6% | 5.9% | 7.0% | 7.3% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 7.9% | 9.0% | 7.1% | 7.3% | 6.9% | 6.9% | 6.9% | 7.1% | 8.4% | 8.5% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.1% | 155.7% | 0.4% | 79.2% | 74.7% | 74.7% | 74.7% | 83.8% | 89.2% | 91.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 289.2% | 346238.6% | 50925.5% | 776.4% | 611.3% | 611.3% | 611.3% | 570.8% | 630.5% | 674.1% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 93.6% | 93.0% | 95.5% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 98.0% | 98.0% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 93.6% | 93.0% | 95.5% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 97.9% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 12.3% | 10.0% | 10.5% | 8.2% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 12.8% | 15.1% | 17.7% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 104.9% | 61.1% | 57.7% | 59.4% | 42.3% | 42.3% | 42.3% | 46.8% | 57.8% | 62.8% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | 10,155,004 | 8778000 | 8444000 | 8244000 | 8244000 | 8244000 | 8244000 | 8231000 | 8225000 | 8010000 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 6,397,653 | 5,969 | 6,249 | 6,678 | 6,678 | 6,678 | 6,678 | 6,914 | 7,567 | 7,770 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 11.80% | 10.30% | 9.88% | 10.30% | 10.30% | 10.30% | 10.30% | 8.30% | 8.20% | 8.11% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | 547,976 | 537,864 | 534,384 | 501,000 | 501,000 | 501,000 | 501,000 | 577,134 | 623,304 | 549,384 |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | 879295 | 1003400 | 1151681 | 1002000 | 1002000 | 1002000 | 1002000 | 1243815 | 1343320 | 1450785 |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 28% | 29% | 30% | 29% | 29% | 29% | 29% | 31% | 32% | 32% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 33.6% | 36.6% | 33.0% | 35.2% | 34.2% | 34.2% | 34.2% | 33.8% | 33.5% | 34.2% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 35.2% | 38.4% | 35.0% | 37.1% | 35.9% | 35.9% | | 35.5% | 35.1% | 36.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 4.3% | 4.2% | 3.5% | 6.6% | 3.9% | 3.9% | | 3.8% | 3.5% | 3.7% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 9.4% | 10.9% | 15.2% | 9.9% | 9.0% | 9.0% | 9.0% | 8.2% | 8.7% | 8.8% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 14.1 | 15.1 | 20.0 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 19.1 | 17.1 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 17.7 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 16.9% | 13.1% | 15.9% | 10.5% | 15.8% | 15.8% | 15.8% | 18.5% | 21.7% | 24.7% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.8 |

## 2.4.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its credit worthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Hessequa Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has gradually decreased from 6.1% in 2011/12 to 5.9% in the 2015/16 financial year. For the two outer years of the 2015/16 MTREF it steadily increases. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme.

**Requirements of the Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy**

- In terms of the Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy interest paid to Total Expenditure not to exceed 5%. Total Long-term Debt to Total Operating Revenue (excluding conditional grants and transfers) not to exceed 35%

- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over MTREF is 88%.

## 2.4.2 Safety of Capital

- *The gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves.

## 2.4.3 Liquidity

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Municipality has set a limit of 1:1 the ratio is above this benchmark.

- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The pre-audit outcome is 1.7 this is due to unspent grants in 14/15.For the 2015/16 financial year the ratio is 2.3 and stays the same over the MTREF period.

- In the Liquidity Policy of the Hessequa Municipality, the Liquidity is measured as follows:
  - Current Assets (excluding Debtors older than 90 days) to Current Liabilities.

- On 30 June 2014, the ratio was 1.60:1 (2012/2013: 1.42:1). The ratio shows a slight improvement on the previous year.

## 2.4.4 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

### 2.4.5 Creditors Management

The Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice.

### 2.4.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have been managed downwards from 11.8 per cent in the 2011/12 financial year to 8 per cent over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

- The water distribution losses have gradually increased from 28 per cent in 2011/12 to 32 per cent over the MTREF. The municipality is committed to its initiatives that monitor these losses and to prevent these losses.

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue is 33.8% for 2015/16

- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is 3.8% in 2015/16 and declines to 3.5% in .2016/17

## 2.5 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

**Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and the name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if sourced).**

Hessequa Municipality is the Water Service Authority who manages the provision of drinking Water and Waste water. Hessequa Municipality is also the Water Service Provider for seven of the ten towns in the Hessequa Municipal area. Overberg Water board is the Water Service Provider for Heidelberg, Slangrivier and Witsand, and the Korrente-Vette Water Board is the water service provider for Riversdale.

**The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.**

Below are the towns that were audited by the National Department of Water Affairs on 18 & 19 February 2014.

- Albertinia
- Gouritsmond
- Stilbay
- Melkhoutfontein
- Jongensfontein
- Riversdale
- Garcia
- Heidelberg
- Slangrivier
- Witsand

We are still awaiting the blue drop results. The blue drop Confirmation Session took place in August 2014 in George.

**The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2013/14 and over the MTREF to implement it.**

**Water Safety Plan:** All Water Safety Plans have been successfully compiled and copies are available.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality are experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

1. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level education.
2. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters and purchasing of operational monitoring equipment

**An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.**

Step 1.

When vacancies become available in future, qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

BUDGET MTREF 2014/2015 – 2016/2017

Step 3.

Funds must be made available for basic maintenance of purification plants.

**2014/15 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.**

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.





# 2.6 Overview of budget related - Policies/By-laws

Budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget-related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget-related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process.

**The following policies/by-laws were reviewed and work shopped with the public:**

1. Property Rates Policy & By-Law
   Prescribes uniform rates structures to give effect to its strategic objectives in terms of the IDP and Budget requirements.

2. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy & By-Law
   Sets a revenue collection target and outlines how the municipality will act against defaulters. It also specifies the framework for providing relief from the burden of rates and tariffs to registered or otherwise identified indigents.

3. Indigent Policy
   Ensures that the subsidy scheme for indigent households forms part of the financial management system of the Municipality and to ensure that the same procedures is followed for each individual case.
   - The indigent for category A and B was based on a maximum subsidy of R500 000 property value. In the current year the Municipality subsidises property up to a valuation of R250 000.

4. Principles and Policy on Tariffs and Free Basic Services Policy & By-Law
   Prescribe uniform tariff structures on the levying of fees for municipal services.

5. Supply Chain Management Policy
   Demand, acquisition, disposal and logistics around the procurement of goods and services.

**The following policies were reviewed. (reviewed 14 May 2015) No public participation is required.**

1. Cash Management and Investment Policy
   The policy is aimed at gaining the optimal return on investments, without incurring undue risk, during those periods when cash revenues are not needed for capital or operational purposes.

2. Asset Management Policy
   Includes depreciation norms and maintenance requirements.

3. Virement Policy
   The policy is aimed at virement of Councils budget during the year.
   - With the implementation of the SCOA formats on 1 July 2015 will necessitate a lot of virements during the year, the reason being that the 2015/2016 budget will be without SCOA format history and to correct this virements will be necessary.

The Liquidity- and Borrowing Funds & Reserve Policy are in accordance with the assumption used in the Draft Financial plan and is not necessary to be reviewed.

**All the above policies are available on the Municipality's website.**

# 2.7 Overview of budget assumptions

## 2.7.1 Salaries and Allowances

Based on the Bargaining Council agreement, salary increases (excluding new posts, notches and TASK) have been calculated into this budget at a percentage increase of 7,1 % for the 2015/16 financial year. National Treasury - Circular 75 recommended a salary increase of 4.4%. If this is the salary increase to be implemented eventually no Tariff decreases will be necessary as the surplus generated from this will be used as a contribution to the Capital Replacement Fund (CRR) since no contribution to the CRR was provided for in the budget.

## 2.7.2 Bulk Purchases

Electricity

Electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 14.24% as from 1 July 2015

Water

Water tariffs of Korente-Vetterivier Irrigation Board will increase by 9% and Overberg Water by 12%.

## 2.7.3 Interest Rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The interest rates used over the 2015/2016 MTREF period were 10%, 10% and 10.5% accordingly.

The expected interest rate for investments were calculated at approximately 6% per annum.

## 2.7.4 Collection Rate

It is assumed that the collection rate will be between 93 and 97%. The collection rate used over the MTREF period is 98%.

## 2.7.5 Grants

The National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during 2015/16 financial year.

## 2.7.6 Credit Rating

The credit rating of the Municipality is BBB+. This rating was determined in the financial plan of the municipality conducted by INCA



# 2.8 Overview of budget funding

## 2.8.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

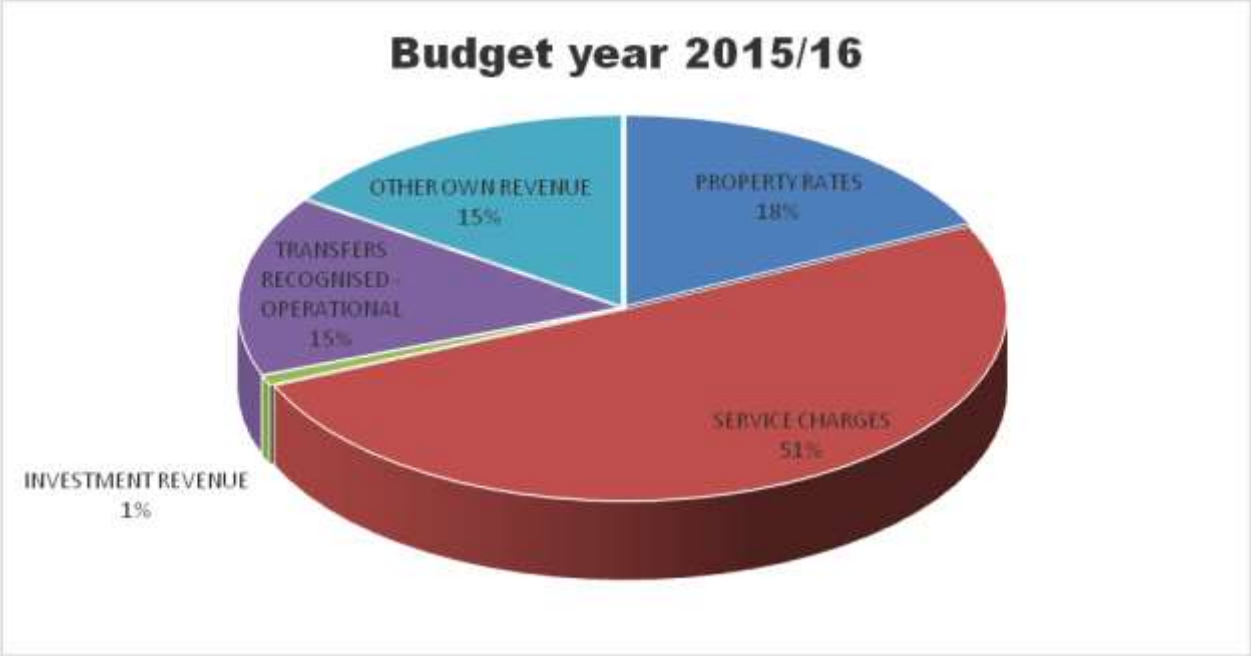
The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

**Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term**

WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | **47 330** | 51 272 | 55 325 | 62 674 | 62 174 | 62 174 | 62 174 | 67 248 | 72 627 | 78 438 |
| Service charges | 137 335 | 152 372 | 148 435 | 172 450 | 172 258 | 172 258 | 172 258 | 191 000 | 206 292 | 222 808 |
| Investment revenue | 3 614 | 2 981 | 3 336 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 2 580 | 3 050 | 3 243 | 3 495 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 58 184 | 54 855 | 45 385 | 51 637 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 58 602 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Other own revenue | 12 772 | 10 148 | 61 269 | 18 742 | 38 005 | 38 005 | 38 005 | 58 447 | 63 645 | 67 970 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | 259 235 | 271 628 | 313 750 | 308 082 | 339 145 | 339 145 | 339 145 | 378 347 | 407 915 | 427 202 |

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2015/16 financial year. (As per above table)l




Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state, and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc) contribute to the total revenue budget..

The table below provides detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

### Table SA15: – Detail Investment Information – (NT supporting tables)

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

| Investment type | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Deposits - Bank | 34 239 | 26 199 | 48 040 | 38 049 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 66 616 | 60 463 | 58 095 |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Bonds | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | **34 239** | **26 199** | **48 040** | **38 049** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **66 616** | **60 463** | **58 095** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Consolidated total:** | **34 239** | **26 199** | **48 040** | **38 049** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **66 616** | **60 463** | **58 095** |

## 2.8.2 Medium-term Outlook: Capital Revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/16 Medium-term capital program

| WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote Description | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
| R thousand | Budget Year 2015/16 | % share | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | % share | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | % share |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | |
| National Government | 90 275 | 58.3% | 38 114 | 47.9% | 13 519 | 25.3% |
| Provincial Government | 110 | 0.1% | 99 | 0.1% | 11 | 0.0% |
| District Municipality | – | | – | | – | |
| Other transfers and grants | – | | – | | – | |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | **90 385** | **58.4%** | **38 213** | **48.0%** | **13 530** | **25.3%** |
| **Public contributions & donations** | – | | 2 500 | 3.1% | – | |
| **Borrowing** | 53 930 | 34.9% | 34 674 | 43.6% | 36 300 | 68.0% |
| **Internally generated funds** | 10 418 | 6.7% | 4 200 | 5.3% | 3 591 | 6.7% |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **154 733** | **100.0%** | **79 587** | **100.0%** | **53 421** | **100.0%** |

Borrowing is a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium-term, 34.9%, 43.6% and 68.0% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

**Table SA 17: -Detail of borrowings – (NT – supporting tables)**

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Borrowing - Categorised by type | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | 47 717 | 76 373 | 66 937 | 107 191 | 85 073 | 85 073 | 123 622 | 141 590 | 160 890 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Local registered stock | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Instalment Credit | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial Leases | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| PPP liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Marketable Bonds | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bankers Acceptances | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial derivatives | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Securities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 47 717 | 76 373 | 66 937 | 107 191 | 85 073 | 85 073 | 123 622 | 141 590 | 160 890 |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Borrowing** | 47 717 | 76 373 | 66 937 | 107 191 | 85 073 | 85 073 | 123 622 | 141 590 | 160 890 |
| **Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Unspent Borrowing** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **RECEIPTS:** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | **26 837 999** | **28 572 000** | **31 150 566** | **43 382 370** | **44 425 092** | **44 425 092** | **37 775 600** | **43 212 673** | **41 086 500** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 23 227 | 26 522 | 28 189 | 29 993 | 29 993 | 29 993 | 31 529 | 33 203 | 35 782 |
| Finance Management | 1 157 | 1 250 | 1 181 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 450 | 1 475 | 1 550 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 730 | 800 | 879 | 819 | 819 | 819 | 930 | 957 | 1 033 |
| Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member | – | – | – | 3 509 | 3 509 | 3 509 | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 101 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Epwp Incentive | – | – | 129 | 336 | 478 | 478 | 200 | – | – |
| Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig | 1 623 | – | 772 | 650 | 883 | 883 | 667 | 685 | 712 |
| Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants National | – | – | – | 723 | 723 | 723 | | | |
| Flood Disaster Relief (National) | – | – | – | 6 021 | 6 021 | 6 021 | – | 4 893 | – |
| Mig Operating Grant Expenditure | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin | – | – | – | – | 666 | 666 | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | **29 128 325** | **24 954 360** | **13 257 301** | **7 608 415** | **19 036 324** | **19 036 324** | **19 579 705** | **18 692 500** | **13 187 896** |
| Health Subsidy | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | 26 485 | 20 905 | 8 354 | 1 721 | 11 493 | 11 493 | 13 118 | 12 000 | 6 000 |
| Sport And Recreation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster: Prov. Road, Maint, Cdw, Libraries,Land,Water, Hce,Dme | – | 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster Fund | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport and Systems | 370 | – | | | | | | | |
| Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance | 106 | – | – | 78 | 78 | 78 | 95 | – | – |
| Cdw Support Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant) | 560 | 616 | 726 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 651 | 1 750 | 1 855 |
| Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities) | 1 607 | 2 808 | 3 543 | 4 441 | 4 463 | 4 463 | 4 646 | 4 943 | 5 333 |
| Thusong Centre | | | 218 | | | | | | |
| Pgwc: Financial Management Support Grant | – | – | 237 | – | 426 | 426 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Risk Management / Internal Audit | – | – | 56 | – | 145 | 145 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Performance Management System | – | – | 125 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants Provincial | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Tariff Structure Investigation | – | – | – | 163 | 427 | 427 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Capacity Building Grant | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak | – | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | – | – | – |
| Greenest Municipality Competition: Environmental Affairs & Planning | | | | | | | 70 000 | | |
| **District Municipality:** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| *Eden* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Housing Consumer Education* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Eden District Municipality* | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | **320 000** | **739 525** | **550 999** | **646 263** | **646 263** | **646 263** | **189 962** | **202 819** | **216 612** |
| *Seta/Disaster Relief/ Trade Union* | 320 | 394 | 479 | 569 | 569 | 569 | 180 | 193 | 207 |
| *Other: Asla* | – | 345 | 72 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other:Lotto* | – | – | – | 77 | 77 | 77 | – | – | – |
| *Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Projects* | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | **56 286 324** | **54 265 885** | **44 958 866** | **51 637 048** | **64 107 679** | **64 107 679** | **57 545 267** | **62 107 992** | **54 491 008** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | **13 306 000** | **14 761 000** | **12 962 154** | **19 397 150** | **39 154 928** | **31 190 246** | **55 438 960** | **38 114 327** | **13 518 500** |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) | 8 928 | 12 761 | 7 403 | 12 347 | 15 576 | 7 611 | 12 665 | 13 007 | 13 519 |
| Public Transport And Systems | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 3 599 | 1 000 | 1 771 | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) | | | – | | | | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster | | | 2 897 | 6 050 | 22 522 | 22 522 | 39 174 | 25 107 | – |
| Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme) | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant | 626 | 1 000 | 855 | 1 000 | 857 | 857 | 800 | – | – |
| Dept Water Affairs | | | – | – | 200 | 200 | 2 800 | – | – |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 80 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Management Grant | 93 | – | 37 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | **2 094 800** | **0** | **2 242 427** | **416 985** | **449 985** | **449 985** | **110 295** | **98 500** | **11 104** |
| Pgwc: Flood Disaster | 1 565 | – | 2 061 | 222 | 222 | 222 | – | – | – |
| Public Works, Roads, Transport | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Housing | – | – | – | – | 33 | 33 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc : Transport | 530 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc:Libraries | – | – | 181 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 110 | 99 | 11 |
| **District Municipality:** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| *Current Year Receipts* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Other grant providers:** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **847 917** | **847 917** | **847 917** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| *Seta* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Contributions* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other Grants* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *National Lottery* | – | – | – | 848 | 848 | 848 | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | **15 400 800** | **14 761 000** | **15 204 580** | **20 662 052** | **40 452 830** | **32 488 148** | **55 549 255** | **38 212 827** | **13 529 604** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | **71 687 124** | **69 026 885** | **60 163 447** | **72 299 100** | **104 560 509** | **96 595 827** | **113 094 522** | **100 320 819** | **68 020 612** |

# 2.8.3 Cash Flow Management

### Table A7: - Budget cash flow statement (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates, penalties & collection charges | 46 550 | 51 507 | 54 177 | 61 164 | 60 674 | 60 674 | 60 674 | 66 032 | 71 174 | 76 868 |
| Service charges | 126 286 | 137 783 | 140 342 | 169 129 | 168 941 | 168 941 | 168 941 | 187 180 | 202 166 | 218 353 |
| Other revenue | 11 335 | 13 763 | 60 106 | 13 218 | 32 458 | 32 458 | 32 458 | 23 516 | 25 238 | 26 896 |
| Government - operating | 58 184 | 53 768 | 45 703 | 51 637 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 64 129 | 57 545 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Government - capital | 15 929 | 15 832 | 16 221 | 20 662 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 40 453 | 55 549 | 38 213 | 13 530 |
| Interest | 4 386 | 3 867 | 4 285 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 365 | 3 751 | 4 066 | 4 384 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (215 430) | (250 148) | (270 938) | (273 377) | (286 976) | (286 976) | (286 976) | (315 033) | (342 234) | (360 296) |
| Finance charges | (8 286) | (9 256) | (8 900) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (8 763) | (10 184) | (13 316) | (15 007) |
| Transfers and Grants | – | – | – | | – | | | (260) | (260) | (260) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT** | **38 954** | **17 114** | **40 996** | **37 034** | **74 279** | **74 279** | **74 279** | **68 096** | **47 157** | **18 959** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 899 | (541) | 136 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 4 000 | 7 500 | 5 000 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | (6) | 2 | 2 | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | (22) | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (65 714) | (40 605) | (23 771) | (70 861) | (78 237) | (78 237) | (78 237) | (154 733) | (79 587) | (45 921) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE** | **(64 821)** | **(41 166)** | **(23 632)** | **(65 861)** | **(73 237)** | **(73 237)** | **(73 237)** | **(150 733)** | **(72 087)** | **(40 921)** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | 39 | 65 | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | 41 330 | 46 | 39 765 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 28 214 | 53 930 | 34 674 | 36 300 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 | (2) | 209 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (8 235) | (10 347) | (10 092) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (10 078) | (12 367) | (15 897) | (16 706) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI** | **(8 195)** | **31 045** | **(9 837)** | **29 698** | **18 148** | **18 148** | **18 148** | **41 563** | **18 777** | **19 594** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **(34 062)** | **6 993** | **7 527** | **872** | **19 189** | **19 189** | **19 189** | **(41 074)** | **(6 153)** | **(2 368)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | **72 123** | **38 062** | **45 055** | **48 652** | **52 583** | **52 583** | **52 583** | **99 772** | **58 698** | **52 545** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | **38 062** | **45 055** | **52 583** | **49 524** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **58 698** | **52 545** | **50 177** |

Cash and cash equivalents totals R58, 698 million as at the end of the 2015/16 financial year and declines to R50, 177million by 2017/18.

## 2.8.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

**Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation – (NT- supporting tables)**

| WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 38 062 | 45 055 | 52 583 | 49 524 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 58 698 | 52 545 | 50 177 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (8 378) | 0 | 0 | (4 975) | (0) | (0) | (0) | 7 918 | 7 918 | 7 918 |
| Non current assets - Investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash and investments available:** | **29 684** | **45 055** | **52 583** | **44 549** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **71 772** | **66 616** | **60 463** | **58 095** |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 2 841 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 1 755 | 2 073 | 2 073 | 2 073 | – | – | – |
| Unspent borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 10 121 | 2 001 | (3 740) | 4 742 | (6 428) | (6 428) | (6 428) | (15 526) | (24 037) | (35 237) |
| Other provisions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long term investments committed | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 16 497 | 11 818 | 131 | 10 772 | 10 881 | 10 881 | 131 | 11 948 | 131 | 131 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | **29 460** | **15 574** | **(1 536)** | **17 269** | **6 525** | **6 525** | **(4 224)** | **(3 577)** | **(23 906)** | **(35 106)** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | **224** | **29 481** | **54 119** | **27 280** | **65 246** | **65 246** | **75 996** | **70 193** | **84 369** | **93 201** |

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year.

- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years.

- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due.

It can be concluded that the Municipality has a surplus over the 2015/16 MTREF even though there is a gradual decrease.

# 2.8.5 Funding compliance measurement

**Table SA10: – Funding compliance measurement – (NT – supporting tables)**

| WC042 Hessequa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 38 062 | 45 055 | 52 583 | 49 524 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 71 772 | 58 698 | 52 545 | 50 177 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 224 | 29 481 | 54 119 | 27 280 | 65 246 | 65 246 | 75 996 | 70 193 | 84 369 | 93 201 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 13 345 | 2 025 | 18 797 | 18 500 | 41 100 | 41 100 | 41 100 | 83 836 | 32 646 | 3 739 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 4.3% | (5.9%) | 9.4% | (6.3%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 4.2% | 2.0% | 2.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 93.6% | 93.7% | 103.5% | 97.8% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 98.0% | 88.5% | 88.5% | 88.4% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 1.6% | 3.0% | 11.9% | 1.3% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 7.6% | 12.9% | 12.0% | 11.3% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 100.7% | 101.5% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 86.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 155.5% | 0.4% | 79.2% | 74.7% | 74.7% | 74.7% | 83.8% | 83.8% | 91.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 132.0% | 102.7% | 100.3% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (14.4%) | 20.9% | (23.5%) | 49.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 29.5% | 26.5% | 22.8% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (7.3%) | (9.9%) | (10.8%) | 11.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (20.0%) | (12.5%) | (14.3%) |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 3.2% | 2.2% | 2.2% | 2.4% | 2.0% | 1.8% | 2.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 63.1% | 39.3% | 36.0% | 41.7% | 53.5% | 53.5% | 0.0% | 68.4% | 67.4% | 59.0% |

### 2.8.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality forecasts a positive cash position for the medium term. The cash position shows a gradual decrease during the 2015/16 MTREF.

### 2.8.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8.

### 2.8.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments.

### 2.8.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

### 2.8.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue',

which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption, growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4 - 6 percent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 4.2, 2 and 2 per cent for the respective financial years of the 2015/16 MTREF.

2.8.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 88.5% for MTREF. The assumed collection rate is 98% which is not in line with the outcomes.

2.8.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 12,7% ,11,9% and 11,1% over the MTREF.

2.8.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality forecasted 100% (for 2015/16 & 2016/17) and 86% over the 2017/18 Financial Year.

2.8.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 83,8%, 83,8% and 91% of own funded capital.

2.8.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

In the 2015/16 Budget year the percentage is 132%. This is Flood Disaster Grants (DORA) in 2014/2015, but roll over to the 2015/16 Financial Year as well as MIG funds which will also be rolled over.

2.8.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and

the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic

2.8.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair and could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. The amount budgeted for repairs and maintenance is low according to the standard, but the municipality has sufficient budget provision that it will not affect the useful life of assets.

2.8.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorize each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. The expenditure on Renewal of assets is 68.4%, 67,4% and 59% for the 2015/16 MTREF.

# 2.9 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

**Table SA19: - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **EXPENDITURE:** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | **26 838** | **28 572** | **31 151** | **43 382** | **44 425** | **44 425** | **37 776** | **43 213** | **41 067** |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 23 227 | 26 522 | 28 189 | 29 993 | 29 993 | 29 993 | 31 529 | 33 203 | 35 792 |
| Finance Management | 1 157 | 1 250 | 1 181 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 333 | 1 450 | 1 475 | 1 550 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 730 | 800 | 879 | 819 | 819 | 819 | 930 | 957 | 1 033 |
| Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member | – | – | – | 3 509 | 3 509 | 3 509 | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 101 | – | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Epwp Incentive | – | – | 129 | 335 | 478 | 478 | 200 | – | – |
| Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig | 1 623 | – | 772 | 850 | 883 | 883 | 667 | 685 | 712 |
| Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants National | – | – | – | 723 | 723 | 723 | | | |
| Flood Disaster Relief (National) | – | – | – | 6 021 | 6 021 | 6 021 | – | 4 893 | – |
| Mig Operating Grant Expenditure | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin | – | – | – | – | 666 | 666 | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | **29 128** | **24 954** | **13 257** | **7 600** | **19 036** | **19 036** | **19 580** | **18 693** | **13 188** |
| Health Subsidy | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | 26 485 | 20 905 | 8 354 | 1 721 | 11 493 | 11 493 | 13 118 | 12 000 | 6 000 |
| Sport And Recreation | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster: Prov: Road, Maint, Cdw, Libraries Land,Water, Hce,Dme | – | 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster Fund | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Transport and Systems | 370 | – | | | | | | | |
| Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance | 106 | – | – | 78 | 78 | 78 | 95 | – | – |
| Cdw Support Grant | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant) | 560 | 616 | 725 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 205 | 1 651 | 1 750 | 1 855 |
| Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities) | 1 607 | 2 808 | 3 543 | 4 441 | 4 483 | 4 483 | 4 646 | 4 943 | 5 333 |
| Thusong Centre | | | 218 | | | | | | |
| Pgwc: Financial Management Support Grant | – | – | 237 | – | 426 | 426 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Risk Management / Internal Audit | – | – | 56 | – | 145 | 145 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Performance Management System | – | – | 125 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vat On Operating Grants Provincial | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Tariff Structure Investigation | – | – | – | 163 | 427 | 427 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Capacity Building Grant | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak | – | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | – | – | – |
| Greenest Municipality Competition: Environmental Affairs & Planning | | | | | | | 70 000 | | |
| **District Municipality:** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Other transfers/grants* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | **320** | **740** | **551** | **646** | **646** | **646** | **190** | **203** | **217** |
| Seta/Disaster Relief Trade Union | 320 | 394 | 479 | 569 | 569 | 569 | 180 | 193 | 207 |
| Other: Asla | – | 346 | 72 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other:Lotto | – | – | – | 77 | 77 | 77 | – | – | – |
| *Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Projects* | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| **Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:** | **56 286** | **54 266** | **44 959** | **51 637** | **64 108** | **64 108** | **57 545** | **62 108** | **54 491** |
| **Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | **13 306** | **14 781** | **12 962** | **19 367** | **39 155** | **39 155** | **55 439** | **38 114** | **13 519** |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) | 8 928 | 12 781 | 7 403 | 12 347 | 15 576 | 15 576 | 12 665 | 13 007 | 13 519 |
| Public Transport And Systems | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | 3 599 | 1 000 | 1 771 | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Flood Disaster | – | – | 2 697 | 6 650 | 22 522 | 22 522 | 39 174 | 25 107 | – |
| Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant | 626 | 1 000 | 855 | 1 000 | 857 | 857 | 800 | – | – |
| Dept Water Affairs | – | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 2 800 | – | – |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 60 | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Management Grant | 93 | – | 37 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | **2 095** | **–** | **2 242** | **417** | **450** | **450** | **110** | **99** | **11** |
| Pgwc: Flood Disaster | 1 965 | – | 2 061 | 222 | 222 | 222 | – | – | – |
| Public Works, Roads, Transport | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pgwc: Housing | – | – | – | – | 33 | 33 | – | – | – |
| Pgwc : Transport | 530 | | | | | | | | |
| Pgwc:Libraries | – | – | 181 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 110 | 99 | 11 |
| **District Municipality:** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Various Projects* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | **–** | **20** | **–** | **848** | **848** | **848** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Seta* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Public Contributions* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other Grants* | – | 20 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *National Lottery* | – | – | – | 848 | 848 | 848 | – | – | – |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | **15 401** | **14 781** | **15 205** | **20 662** | **40 453** | **40 453** | **55 549** | **38 213** | **13 530** |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 71 687 | 69 047 | 60 163 | 72 299 | 104 561 | 104 561 | 113 095 | 100 321 | 68 021 |

**Table SA 20: - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds – (NT – supporting tables)**

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 829 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | 26 838 | 31 125 | 35 371 | 43 382 | 44 425 | 44 425 | 37 776 | 43 213 | 41 087 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **27 667** | **31 125** | **35 371** | **43 382** | **44 425** | **44 425** | **37 776** | **43 213** | **41 087** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 253 | 253 | 209 | 209 | – | 209 | | – | – |
| Current year receipts | 29 128 | 24 813 | 13 703 | 7 608 | 19 036 | 19 036 | 19 510 | 18 693 | 13 188 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **29 128** | **24 858** | **13 558** | **7 608** | **19 036** | **19 036** | **19 510** | **18 693** | **13 188** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 253 | 209 | 353 | 209 | – | 209 | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 430 | 427 | 373 | 373 | – | 373 | | – | – |
| Current year receipts | – | | – | – | 21 | 21 | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **3** | **54** | **–** | **–** | **21** | **21** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 427 | 373 | 373 | 373 | – | 373 | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 3 131 | 938 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | | | |
| Current year receipts | 320 | 763 | 724 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 190 | 203 | 217 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **2 493** | **529** | **551** | **646** | **646** | **646** | **190** | **203** | **217** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 958 | 1 173 | 1 346 | 1 173 | 1 173 | 1 173 | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | **59 291** | **56 565** | **49 480** | **51 637** | **64 129** | **64 129** | **57 475** | **62 108** | **54 491** |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | **1 638** | **1 755** | **2 073** | **1 755** | **1 173** | **1 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 624 | 1 203 | – | – | – | | 26 669 | – | – |
| Current year receipts | 13 306 | 12 208 | 10 065 | 19 397 | 39 155 | 39 155 | 46 265 | 38 114 | 13 519 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **12 727** | **13 411** | **10 065** | **19 397** | **39 155** | **39 155** | **72 935** | **38 114** | **13 519** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 1 203 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | 2 095 | 691 | 2 061 | 417 | 450 | 450 | 110 | 99 | 11 |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **2 095** | **691** | **2 061** | **417** | **450** | **450** | **110** | **99** | **11** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | 20 | – | – | | | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | – | – | – | 848 | 848 | 848 | – | 2 500 | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | **–** | **20** | **–** | **848** | **848** | **848** | **–** | **2 500** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | **14 822** | **14 121** | **12 126** | **20 662** | **40 453** | **40 453** | **73 045** | **40 713** | **13 530** |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | **1 203** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | **74 113** | **70 687** | **61 606** | **72 299** | **104 582** | **104 582** | **130 520** | **102 821** | **68 021** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | **2 841** | **1 755** | **2 073** | **1 755** | **1 173** | **1 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

# 2.10 Councillor and employee benefits

### Table SA22: - Summary of councillor and staff benefits – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 890 | 3 129 | 3 440 | 3 936 | 3 936 | 3 936 | 4 270 | 4 573 | 4 897 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 135 | 111 | 109 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 130 | 139 | 149 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 51 | 27 | 35 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 49 | 52 | 56 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 1 027 | 1 092 | 1 194 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 1 366 | 1 483 | 1 588 | 1 701 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 211 | 277 | 365 | 392 | 392 | 392 | 429 | 460 | 492 |
| Housing Allowances | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | **4 314** | **4 636** | **5 143** | **5 858** | **5 858** | **5 858** | **6 360** | **6 812** | **7 296** |
| **% increase** | | **7.5%** | **10.9%** | **13.9%** | **–** | **–** | **8.6%** | **7.1%** | **7.1%** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 502 | 4 398 | 3 938 | 3 977 | 3 977 | 3 977 | 4 330 | 4 638 | 4 967 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 793 | 944 | 846 | 726 | 726 | 726 | 798 | 855 | 915 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 182 | – | – | 178 | 178 | 178 | 191 | 205 | 219 |
| Overtime | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Performance Bonus | 759 | 799 | 725 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 833 | 892 | 955 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 472 | 420 | 409 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 372 | 398 | 427 |
| Cellphone Allowance | – | 61 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 53 | 57 | 61 |
| Housing Allowances | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | – | 102 | 346 | 374 | 374 | 374 | 359 | 384 | 412 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 94 | 80 | 268 | – | – | – | | | |
| Long service awards | – | – | – | 40 | 40 | 40 | 29 | 31 | 33 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | – | – | 1 370 | – | – | – | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | **6 802** | **6 804** | **7 954** | **6 507** | **6 507** | **6 507** | **6 965** | **7 460** | **7 989** |
| **% increase** | | **0.0%** | **16.9%** | **(18.2%)** | **–** | **–** | **7.0%** | **7.1%** | **7.1%** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 53 409 | 57 729 | 65 229 | 67 571 | 75 506 | 75 506 | 83 471 | 89 388 | 95 777 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 8 830 | 14 170 | 16 158 | 13 158 | 13 209 | 13 209 | 14 319 | 15 336 | 16 426 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 2 279 | 4 420 | 3 044 | 6 271 | 6 300 | 6 300 | 6 613 | 7 083 | 7 586 |
| Overtime | 4 364 | – | 3 916 | 3 011 | 2 836 | 2 836 | 3 690 | 3 966 | 4 307 |
| Performance Bonus | – | – | | – | – | – | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 2 588 | 6 501 | 3 861 | 3 990 | 4 024 | 4 024 | 4 330 | 4 637 | 4 967 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 279 | – | 282 | 317 | 321 | 321 | 364 | 390 | 418 |
| Housing Allowances | 251 | 259 | 251 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 013 | – | | 3 035 | 2 790 | 2 790 | 2 843 | 2 630 | 2 816 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 625 | – | | 200 | 200 | 200 | 225 | 241 | 258 |
| Long service awards | 652 | 727 | 1 129 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 1 188 | 1 273 | 1 363 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 3 955 | 8 927 | 2 873 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 281 | 3 514 | 3 764 |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | **80 245** | **92 733** | **96 743** | **101 901** | **109 535** | **109 535** | **120 878** | **129 052** | **138 315** |
| **% increase** | | **15.6%** | **4.3%** | **5.3%** | **7.5%** | **–** | **10.4%** | **6.8%** | **7.2%** |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | **91 360** | **104 173** | **109 839** | **114 266** | **121 899** | **121 899** | **134 204** | **143 323** | **153 600** |
| | | **14.0%** | **5.4%** | **4.0%** | **6.7%** | **–** | **10.1%** | **6.8%** | **7.2%** |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | **91 360** | **104 173** | **109 839** | **114 266** | **121 899** | **121 899** | **134 204** | **143 323** | **153 600** |
| **% increase** | | **14.0%** | **5.4%** | **4.0%** | **6.7%** | **–** | **10.1%** | **6.8%** | **7.2%** |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | **87 046** | **99 537** | **104 697** | **108 408** | **116 042** | **116 042** | **127 844** | **136 511** | **146 305** |

**Table SA23: - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers) – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand per annum | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| **Councillors** | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 1 | 465 191 | – | 183 050 | – | | 648 241 |
| Chief Whip | 1 | 436 116 | – | 173 359 | – | | 609 475 |
| Executive Mayor | 1 | 581 487 | – | 221 816 | – | | 803 303 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | 1 | 465 191 | – | 183 050 | – | | 648 241 |
| Executive Committee | – | 872 232 | – | 346 718 | – | | 1 218 950 |
| Total for all other councillors | – | 1 449 379 | 178 794 | 803 938 | – | | 2 432 111 |
| **Total Councillors** | **4** | **4 269 596** | **178 794** | **1 911 931** | | | **6 360 321** |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | 1 | 978 707 | 213 421 | 135 418 | 180 618 | | 1 508 164 |
| Chief Finance Officer | 1 | 593 946 | 134 386 | 269 544 | 136 116 | | 1 133 992 |
| Manager Community Services | 1 | 560 818 | 161 147 | 130 278 | 116 475 | | 968 718 |
| Manager Planning | 1 | 731 842 | 150 415 | 143 241 | 136 116 | | 1 161 614 |
| Manager Corporative Services | 1 | 708 340 | 175 740 | 47 435 | 127 271 | | 1 058 786 |
| Manager Technical Services | 1 | 756 661 | 175 597 | 65 201 | 136 116 | | 1 133 575 |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Senior Managers of the Municipality** | **6** | **4 330 314** | **1 010 706** | **791 117** | **832 712** | | **6 964 849** |
| | | | | | | | |
| **A Heading for Each Entity** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | – |
| **Total for municipal entities** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | | **–** |
| | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION** | **10** | **8 599 910** | **1 189 500** | **2 703 048** | **832 712** | | **13 325 170** |



## 2.11 Vacant Posts 2014/15

**HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT**

**VAKANTE POSTE M.B.T. BEDANKINGS, AFTREDES EN MEDIES ONGESKIKTHEID**

**2015/2016**

| | Dept | | Pos Vlak | Salaris Skaal | Totale Koste Raad | Beskrywing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T11 | 203,016.23 | 289,110.42 | ASSIS REKEN BATES EN VERSEK |
| 2 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T10 | 171,965.59 | 249,090.62 | ASSIS REKEN TENDER ADMINISTR |
| 3 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T9 | 152,736.64 | 224,409.29 | ASSIS REKENMEESTER SALARISSE |
| 4 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T7 | 120,487.76 | 182,644.56 | SENIOR KLERK SALARISSE |
| 5 | 151003 | FINANCE: STILBAAI | POSVLAK T7 | 120,487.76 | 180,829.32 | SENIOR KLERK STILBAAI |
| 6 | 154010 | HUMAN RESOURCES | POSVLAK T12 | 239,676.95 | 411,159.20 | ARBEIDSBEAMPTE |
| 7 | 159002 | COMMUNITY SERVICE RIVERSDAL | POSVLAK T7 | 120,487.76 | 182,362.00 | PROGRAM KOORDINEERDER |
| 8 | 159002 | COMMUNITY SERVICE RIVERSDAL | POSVLAK T7 | 120,487.76 | 182,362.00 | PROGRAM KOORDINEERDER |
| 9 | 205010 | STRATEGIC SERVICES | POSVLAK T10 | 171,965.93 | 249,090.97 | PMS SDBIP KOORDINEERDER |
| 10 | 301003 | LIBRARY STILBAAI | POSVLAK T6 | 99,660.06 | 150,479.32 | BIBLIOTEEKASSISTENT |
| 11 | 301003 | LIBRARY STILBAAI | POSVLAK T6 | 99,548.40 | 145,340.46 | BIBLIOTEEKASSISTENT |
| 12 | 301003 | LIBRARY STILBAAI | BIB ASSISTENT | 8,000.00 | 8,234.42 | BIBLIOTEEK AFLOS |
| 13 | 401002 | TRAFFIC RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T3 | 74,986.41 | 113,503.14 | SKOONMAKER/BODE |
| 14 | 401002 | TRAFFIC RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T6 | 99,660.06 | 154,768.36 | MOTORREG KLERK KASSIER OOGTO |
| 15 | 451003 | PARKS STILBAAI | POSVLAK T5 | 84,426.46 | 126,416.36 | LEIERWERKER |
| 16 | 451003 | PARKS STILBAAI | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 116,525.86 | MASIJIENHANTEERDER |
| 17 | 451005 | PARKS ALBERTINIA | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 118,893.94 | MASIJIENHANTEERDER |
| 18 | 453012 | SPORTCLUBS RIVERVILLE RIVESD | POSVLAK T3 | 74,986.41 | 116,566.74 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 19 | 455002 | SWIMMING POOL TAKKIESKLOOF | POSVLAK T3 | 74,986.41 | 116,116.74 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 20 | 555002 | SOLID WASTE RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T3 | 74,986.41 | 114,935.58 | ALG WERKER-STORTINGSTERREIN |
| 21 | 555004 | SOLID WASTE HEIDELBERG | POSVLAK T2 | 73,221.70 | 114,647.09 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 22 | 555004 | SOLID WASTE HEIDELBERG | POSVLAK T3 | 88,521.88 | 114,659.20 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 23 | 601002 | PUBLIC WORKS RIVERDALE | POSVLAK T15 | 350,275.22 | 620,823.47 | HOOF SIVIEL BEPLAN PROJEK |
| 24 | 601002 | PUBLIC WORKS RIVERDALE | POSVLAK T10 | 171,965.93 | 249,090.97 | VOORMAN STRATE STORM BEGRAF |
| 25 | 601002 | PUBLIC WORKS RIVERDALE | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 116,525.89 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 26 | 601003 | PUBLIC WORKS STILBAAI | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 116,525.86 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 27 | 601004 | PUBLIC WORKS HEIDELBERG | POSVLAK T6 | 99,660.06 | 147,978.76 | VRAGMOTORBESTUURDER |
| 28 | 601005 | PUBLIC WORKS ALBERTINIA | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 119,653.44 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 29 | 601006 | PUBLIC WORKS GOURITSMOND | POSVLAK T5 | 84,426.46 | 128,262.80 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| 30 | 701002 | ELECTRICITY RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T7 | 120,487.76 | 173,158.37 | NUTSMAN |
| 31 | 701002 | ELECTRICITY RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T15 | 394,378.01 | 687,528.20 | HOOF ELEKTRIES |
| 32 | 701002 | ELECTRICITY RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T5 | 84,426.46 | 126,416.36 | SENIOR WERKER |
| 33 | 701002 | ELECTRICITY RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T4 | 76,784.53 | 116,525.86 | ALGEMENE WERKER |
| | | | | | 6,264,635.54 | |

**New Posts 2014/15**

**HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT**

**NUWE POSTE**

**2015/2016**

| | Dept | | Pos Vlak | Salaris Skaal | Totale Koste Raad | Mnde Begroot | Beskrywing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T11 | 203,016.23 | 288,941.25 | X12 | REKENMEESTER INKOMSTE |
| 2 | 151002 | FINANCE: RIVERSDALE | POSVLAK T6 | 99,660.06 | 155,671.14 | X12 | DEBITEURE KLERK |
| 3 | 201010 | TOWN PLANNING | POSVLAK T16 | 197,189.01 | 349,062.60 | X6 | HOOF STADS EN STREEKSBEPL |
| | | | | | 793,674.98 | | |

## Table SA24: – Summary of personnel numbers – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | 2013/14 | | | Current Year 2014/15 | | | Budget Year 2015/16 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| **Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities** | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 6 | 9 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Municipal employees** | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Other Managers | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Professionals | *56* | *44* | *1* | *53* | *45* | 2 | *54* | *45* | 2 |
| *Finance* | 20 | 16 | – | 20 | 16 | – | 21 | 16 | – |
| *Spatial/town planning* | 5 | 3 | – | 4 | 3 | – | 4 | 3 | – |
| *Information Technology* | 3 | 1 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – |
| *Roads* | 6 | 4 | – | 6 | 5 | – | 6 | 5 | – |
| *Electricity* | 1 | – | – | 1 | – | – | 1 | – | – |
| *Water* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Refuse* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 21 | 20 | 1 | 19 | 18 | 2 | 19 | 18 | 2 |
| Technicians | *68* | *52* | *1* | *53* | *53* | *1* | *53* | *53* | *1* |
| *Finance* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Spatial/town planning* | 5 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – | 3 | 3 | – |
| *Information Technology* | 1 | – | – | 1 | 1 | – | 1 | 1 | – |
| *Roads* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electricity* | 16 | 12 | – | 12 | 12 | – | 12 | 12 | – |
| *Water* | 16 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 11 | 1 | 11 | 11 | 1 |
| *Sanitation* | 20 | 16 | – | 16 | 16 | – | 16 | 16 | – |
| *Refuse* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 10 | 10 | – | 10 | 10 | – | 10 | 10 | – |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 113 | 57 | 28 | 89 | 61 | 35 | 90 | 61 | 35 |
| Service and sales workers | 71 | 54 | 1 | 71 | 55 | 8 | 71 | 55 | 8 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Craft and related trades | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Plant and Machine Operators | 34 | 34 | – | 36 | 35 | – | 36 | 35 | – |
| Elementary Occupations | 348 | 264 | 11 | 349 | 258 | 18 | 349 | 258 | 18 |
| **TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS** | **710** | **516** | **52** | **671** | **518** | **74** | **673** | **518** | **74** |
| **% increase** | | | | (5.5%) | 0.4% | 42.3% | 0.3% | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total municipal employees headcount** | **695** | **510** | **43** | **656** | **521** | **40** | **658** | **521** | **40** |
| Finance personnel headcount | **74** | **61** | **4** | **64** | **60** | **4** | **66** | **60** | **4** |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | **8** | **6** | **–** | **8** | **8** | **–** | **8** | **8** | **–** |

# 2.12 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

### Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 71 843 | (401) | (781) | (441) | (441) | (441) | (410) | (410) | (410) | (410) | (410) | (406) | 66 878 | 72 228 | 78 006 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 370 | 399 | 431 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 11 887 | 6 911 | 8 030 | 8 030 | 8 179 | 10 467 | 13 178 | 8 713 | 9 608 | 9 608 | 9 858 | 13 010 | 117 479 | 126 877 | 137 027 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 124 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 761 | 2 661 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 28 997 | 31 329 | 33 849 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 883 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 21 632 | 23 363 | 25 232 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 16 158 | 17 450 | 18 846 |
| Service charges - other | 758 | 1 442 | 190 | 476 | 1 667 | 440 | 215 | 211 | 344 | 335 | 203 | 453 | 6 734 | 7 273 | 7 855 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 320 | 330 | 334 | 414 | 452 | 330 | 311 | 331 | 336 | 350 | 320 | 318 | 4 146 | 4 481 | 4 532 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 3 050 | 3 243 | 3 495 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 778 | 840 | 907 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 520 | 3 519 | 42 234 | 45 614 | 49 265 |
| Licences and permits | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 81 | 52 | 22 | 36 | 36 | 22 | 22 | 382 | 405 | 431 |
| Agency services | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 1 744 | 1 905 | 2 081 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 19 980 | 1 453 | 1 525 | 3 526 | 13 032 | 1 498 | 1 453 | 3 527 | 11 438 | | | 1 172 | 58 602 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Other revenue | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 5 163 | 5 400 | 5 754 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **118 943** | **19 656** | **19 218** | **21 926** | **32 810** | **22 274** | **25 298** | **22 793** | **31 251** | **19 817** | **19 892** | **24 468** | **378 347** | **407 915** | **427 202** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 9 607 | 9 607 | 9 618 | 9 618 | 14 347 | 11 690 | 10 354 | 9 773 | 9 618 | 9 618 | 9 817 | 14 178 | 127 844 | 136 511 | 146 305 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 6 360 | 6 812 | 7 296 |
| Debt impairment | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 2 771 | 33 257 | 33 594 | 33 968 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 2 084 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | 5 265 | | | | | | 4 929 | 10 193 | 13 316 | 15 007 |
| Bulk purchases | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 7 186 | 86 229 | 98 353 | 112 179 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | 703 | 703 | 703 | 741 | 741 | 859 | 859 | 741 | 741 | 859 | 703 | 703 | 9 056 | 9 280 | 8 539 |
| Transfers and grants | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Other expenditure | 8 086 | 7 170 | 8 289 | 8 802 | 7 842 | 8 682 | 7 043 | 8 557 | 7 618 | 5 962 | 5 968 | 7 048 | 90 965 | 95 684 | 90 674 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | **28 905** | **27 989** | **31 202** | **31 554** | **35 524** | **39 079** | **30 848** | **31 665** | **30 570** | **29 031** | **29 078** | **39 450** | **384 895** | **415 982** | **436 992** |
| **Surplus\(Deficit)** | **90 038** | **(8 333)** | **(11 984)** | **(9 628)** | **(2 714)** | **(16 805)** | **(5 550)** | **(8 872)** | **681** | **(9 214)** | **(9 186)** | **(14 982)** | **(6 548)** | **(8 067)** | **(9 790)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 992 | | | | 4 021 | | | 531 | 7 733 | | | 74 107 | 90 385 | 40 713 | 13 530 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus\(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **94 030** | **(8 333)** | **(11 984)** | **(9 628)** | **1 307** | **(16 805)** | **(5 550)** | **(8 340)** | **8 414** | **(9 214)** | **(9 186)** | **59 125** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus\(Deficit)** | **94 030** | **(8 333)** | **(11 984)** | **(9 628)** | **1 307** | **(16 805)** | **(5 550)** | **(8 340)** | **8 414** | **(9 214)** | **(9 186)** | **59 125** | **83 836** | **32 646** | **3 739** |

## Table SA26: - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 12,740 | 129 | 134 | 134 | 10,534 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 8,641 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 33,085 | 34,763 | 37,356 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 3,259 | 1,657 | 444 | 2,814 | 1,995 | 691 | 403 | 2,483 | 602 | 570 | 408 | 701 | 16,027 | 17,168 | 18,575 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 74,047 | (27) | (407) | (67) | (67) | (67) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (32) | 73,197 | 78,500 | 85,583 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 5,280 | 5,240 | 5,262 | 5,260 | 5,240 | 5,240 | 5,240 | 5,300 | 5,240 | 3,787 | 3,787 | 3,787 | 58,666 | 61,132 | 59,113 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 83,870 | 12,191 | 13,319 | 13,319 | 18,662 | 15,756 | 19,067 | 14,923 | 24,058 | 14,888 | 15,138 | 18,290 | 263,480 | 250,305 | 233,195 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 506 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 466 | 525 | 497 | 526 | 480 | 480 | 466 | 466 | 5,810 | 6,760 | 6,910 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | **179,703** | **19,656** | **19,218** | **21,926** | **36,831** | **22,274** | **25,298** | **23,324** | **38,984** | **19,817** | **19,892** | **23,341** | **450,265** | **448,628** | **440,731** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 3,144 | 3,112 | 3,961 | 3,561 | 3,804 | 3,645 | 3,172 | 4,441 | 3,277 | 3,223 | 3,218 | 7,752 | 46,310 | 48,655 | 51,682 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 2,005 | 2,088 | 2,211 | 2,229 | 3,071 | 2,714 | 2,334 | 2,190 | 2,348 | 2,226 | 2,248 | 2,295 | 27,958 | 29,070 | 31,051 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 1,744 | 1,935 | 1,755 | 1,854 | 2,491 | 2,064 | 1,771 | 1,789 | 1,763 | 1,829 | 1,831 | 1,828 | 22,653 | 23,311 | 25,654 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 5,789 | 5,789 | 5,907 | 5,898 | 6,374 | 6,097 | 5,919 | 5,929 | 5,869 | 4,453 | 4,462 | 4,450 | 66,937 | 66,773 | 60,978 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 15,682 | 14,524 | 16,826 | 17,468 | 19,004 | 23,917 | 17,109 | 16,766 | 16,771 | 16,738 | 16,757 | 21,351 | 212,915 | 240,978 | 260,049 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 541 | 541 | 543 | 543 | 780 | 641 | 543 | 551 | 543 | 562 | 562 | 561 | 6,911 | 7,191 | 7,595 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | **28,905** | **27,989** | **31,202** | **31,554** | **35,524** | **39,079** | **30,848** | **31,665** | **30,570** | **29,031** | **29,078** | **38,238** | **383,683** | **415,978** | **437,009** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | **150,798** | **(8,333)** | **(11,984)** | **(9,628)** | **1,307** | **(16,805)** | **(5,550)** | **(8,340)** | **8,414** | **(9,214)** | **(9,186)** | **(14,897)** | **66,582** | **32,650** | **3,723** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **150,798** | **(8,333)** | **(11,984)** | **(9,628)** | **1,307** | **(16,805)** | **(5,550)** | **(8,340)** | **8,414** | **(9,214)** | **(9,186)** | **(14,897)** | **66,582** | **32,650** | **3,723** |

## Table SA27: -Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | Novemb er | Decemb er | January | Februar y | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | 86,917 | 230 | (105) | 190 | 10,596 | 235 | 221 | 221 | 8,778 | 221 | 221 | 270 | 107,998 | 117,628 | 124,837 |
| Executive and council | 12,740 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 10,534 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 8,641 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 33,075 | 34,753 | 37,346 |
| Budget and treasury office | 74,047 | (27) | (407) | (67) | (67) | (67) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (36) | (32) | 73,197 | 78,500 | 85,583 |
| Corporate services | 129 | 129 | 174 | 129 | 129 | 174 | 129 | 129 | 174 | 129 | 129 | 174 | 1,726 | 4,375 | 1,908 |
| *Community and public safety* | 8,551 | 6,910 | 5,683 | 8,096 | 7,256 | 5,907 | 5,664 | 7,804 | 5,818 | 4,369 | 4,208 | 4,455 | 74,720 | 78,331 | 77,542 |
| Community and social services | 2,338 | 43 | 43 | 2,091 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 2,107 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 6,922 | 7,338 | 7,778 |
| Sport and recreation | 935 | 1,629 | 380 | 747 | 1,975 | 626 | 383 | 399 | 537 | 541 | 380 | 627 | 9,159 | 9,891 | 10,681 |
| Public safety | 3,819 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,839 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 3,779 | 45,445 | 49,020 | 52,994 |
| Housing | 1,459 | 1,459 | 1,481 | 1,479 | 1,459 | 1,459 | 1,459 | 1,459 | 1,459 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 13,194 | 12,082 | 6,089 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | 58,105 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 467 | 526 | 498 | 948 | 576 | 481 | 467 | 467 | 63,937 | 39,856 | 9,744 |
| Planning and development | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 461 | 5,535 | 6,585 | 6,735 |
| Road transport | 57,599 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 422 | 96 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 58,127 | 33,096 | 2,834 |
| Environmental protection | 44 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 64 | 35 | 65 | 19 | 19 | 5 | 5 | 275 | 175 | 175 |
| *Trading services* | 26,130 | 12,049 | 13,168 | 13,168 | 18,511 | 15,605 | 18,916 | 14,351 | 23,812 | 14,746 | 14,996 | 18,148 | 203,599 | 212,803 | 228,599 |
| Electricity | 12,897 | 6,921 | 8,040 | 8,040 | 9,189 | 10,477 | 13,188 | 8,723 | 10,618 | 9,618 | 9,868 | 13,020 | 120,596 | 129,004 | 139,164 |
| Water | 5,074 | 2,164 | 2,164 | 2,164 | 3,189 | 2,164 | 2,764 | 2,664 | 4,136 | 2,164 | 2,164 | 2,164 | 32,972 | 35,648 | 34,595 |
| Waste water management | 6,808 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 4,782 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 7,707 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 1,614 | 33,820 | 30,644 | 35,931 |
| Waste management | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 1,351 | 16,211 | 17,508 | 18,909 |
| *Other* | | | 5 | 5 | | | | | | | | – | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 179,703 | 19,656 | 19,218 | 21,926 | 36,831 | 22,274 | 25,298 | 23,324 | 38,984 | 19,817 | 19,892 | 23,341 | 450,265 | 448,628 | 440,731 |
| | | 27,210 | 27,891 | 32,646 | 57,058 | 33,384 | 39,119 | 34,744 | 58,746 | 30,068 | 30,393 | | | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | 6,063 | 6,214 | 7,241 | 6,726 | 8,355 | 7,510 | 6,421 | 7,678 | 6,451 | 6,569 | 6,480 | 11,072 | 86,782 | 89,992 | 95,884 |
| Executive and council | 2,519 | 2,519 | 2,591 | 2,791 | 2,984 | 2,926 | 2,522 | 3,786 | 2,609 | 2,536 | 2,532 | 7,035 | 37,351 | 39,580 | 42,102 |
| Budget and treasury office | 1,744 | 1,935 | 1,755 | 1,854 | 2,491 | 2,064 | 1,771 | 1,789 | 1,763 | 1,829 | 1,831 | 1,828 | 22,653 | 23,311 | 25,654 |
| Corporate services | 1,799 | 1,760 | 2,896 | 2,082 | 2,881 | 2,520 | 2,128 | 2,103 | 2,080 | 2,204 | 2,117 | 2,209 | 26,778 | 27,102 | 28,128 |
| *Community and public safety* | 7,164 | 7,262 | 7,620 | 7,660 | 8,654 | 8,203 | 7,839 | 7,608 | 7,648 | 6,173 | 6,124 | 6,145 | 88,099 | 88,614 | 84,628 |
| Community and social services | 793 | 875 | 901 | 954 | 1,170 | 998 | 957 | 876 | 868 | 905 | 900 | 897 | 11,092 | 11,254 | 12,080 |
| Sport and recreation | 1,023 | 1,038 | 1,289 | 1,294 | 1,798 | 1,671 | 1,444 | 1,287 | 1,385 | 1,306 | 1,254 | 1,288 | 16,076 | 16,945 | 18,323 |
| Public safety | 3,888 | 3,888 | 3,948 | 3,932 | 4,225 | 4,073 | 3,977 | 3,985 | 3,934 | 3,954 | 3,962 | 3,952 | 47,718 | 48,313 | 48,117 |
| Housing | 1,461 | 1,461 | 1,483 | 1,481 | 1,461 | 1,461 | 1,461 | 1,461 | 1,461 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 13,213 | 12,101 | 6,108 |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Economic and environmental services* | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,932 | 4,036 | 5,141 | 6,063 | 3,936 | 3,903 | 3,865 | 3,993 | 4,064 | 5,573 | 50,725 | 59,088 | 58,535 |
| Planning and development | 695 | 695 | 697 | 847 | 999 | 822 | 697 | 706 | 717 | 744 | 744 | 735 | 9,097 | 9,624 | 10,211 |
| Road transport | 2,342 | 2,342 | 3,163 | 3,116 | 4,069 | 5,168 | 3,166 | 3,123 | 3,075 | 3,176 | 3,247 | 4,765 | 40,751 | 48,683 | 47,542 |
| Environmental protection | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 876 | 780 | 782 |
| *Trading services* | 12,483 | 11,317 | 12,315 | 13,037 | 13,267 | 17,206 | 12,563 | 12,387 | 12,517 | 12,206 | 12,321 | 15,358 | 156,976 | 177,145 | 196,792 |
| Electricity | 9,273 | 8,107 | 8,367 | 9,148 | 8,673 | 11,327 | 8,425 | 8,423 | 8,489 | 8,286 | 8,317 | 10,440 | 107,274 | 120,735 | 135,568 |
| Water | 1,438 | 1,438 | 1,694 | 1,674 | 1,875 | 2,498 | 1,756 | 1,711 | 1,748 | 1,678 | 1,707 | 2,082 | 21,299 | 24,651 | 26,649 |
| Waste water management | 898 | 898 | 1,259 | 1,237 | 1,475 | 2,049 | 1,369 | 1,253 | 1,266 | 1,250 | 1,294 | 1,769 | 16,018 | 18,108 | 19,615 |
| Waste management | 874 | 874 | 995 | 978 | 1,244 | 1,332 | 1,014 | 1,000 | 1,013 | 991 | 1,003 | 1,067 | 12,386 | 13,652 | 14,960 |
| *Other* | 86 | 86 | 94 | 94 | 107 | 96 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 91 | 91 | 90 | 1,101 | 1,139 | 1,170 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 28,905 | 27,989 | 31,202 | 31,554 | 35,524 | 39,079 | 30,848 | 31,665 | 30,570 | 29,031 | 29,078 | 38,238 | 383,683 | 415,978 | 437,009 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 150,798 | (8,333) | (11,984) | (9,628) | 1,307 | (16,805) | (5,550) | (8,340) | 8,414 | (9,214) | (9,186) | (14,897) | 66,582 | 32,650 | 3,723 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 150,798 | (8,333) | (11,984) | (9,628) | 1,307 | (16,805) | (5,550) | (8,340) | 8,414 | (9,214) | (9,186) | (14,897) | 66,582 | 32,650 | 3,723 |

## Table SA28: - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | – | 100 | 103 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 203 | 100 | 100 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 104 | 7 097 | 8 255 | 8 089 | 7 386 | 3 037 | 4 565 | 8 914 | 8 688 | 4 648 | 2 650 | 900 | 64 332 | 10 649 | 7 400 |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | **104** | **7 197** | **8 357** | **8 089** | **7 386** | **3 037** | **4 565** | **8 914** | **8 688** | **4 648** | **2 650** | **900** | **64 535** | **10 749** | **7 500** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | – | 79 | 60 | 63 | 160 | 430 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 792 | 316 | 92 |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 133 | 18 | 81 | 438 | 526 | 15 | 375 | 110 | 25 | 10 | – | – | 1 731 | 2 289 | 2 357 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | – | 24 | 29 | 34 | 27 | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | – | 116 | 22 | 61 |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 8 | 19 | 137 | – | 640 | 6 | 70 | – | 13 | – | – | – | 892 | 330 | 686 |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 81 | 1 499 | 3 033 | 6 793 | 8 445 | 1 950 | 7 098 | 12 085 | 14 404 | 10 997 | 14 334 | 5 917 | 86 635 | 65 880 | 42 725 |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | – | – | – | – | 31 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 31 | 2 | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | **221** | **1 640** | **3 340** | **7 328** | **9 828** | **2 401** | **7 543** | **12 196** | **14 442** | **11 007** | **14 334** | **5 917** | **90 198** | **68 838** | **45 921** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | **325** | **8 837** | **11 697** | **15 417** | **17 214** | **5 438** | **12 108** | **21 110** | **23 130** | **15 655** | **16 984** | **6 817** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |

## Table SA29: - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Capital Expenditure - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **214** | **207** | **125** | **528** | **557** | **430** | **–** | **51** | **–** | **250** | **250** | **345** | **2 956** | **3 669** | **788** |
| Executive and council | – | – | 40 | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 | 112 | 9 |
| Budget and treasury office | – | 24 | 29 | 34 | 27 | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | – | 116 | 22 | 61 |
| Corporate services | 214 | 183 | 56 | 487 | 530 | 430 | – | 50 | – | 250 | 250 | 345 | 2 794 | 3 535 | 719 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **8** | **189** | **317** | **426** | **1 625** | **121** | **645** | **590** | **38** | **14** | **–** | **–** | **3 972** | **4 598** | **4 161** |
| Community and social services | – | 18 | 15 | 150 | 328 | 50 | 200 | 480 | – | – | – | – | 1 241 | 971 | 1 143 |
| Sport and recreation | – | 152 | 179 | 276 | 677 | 65 | 375 | 110 | 25 | 14 | – | – | 1 873 | 3 458 | 2 820 |
| Public safety | 8 | 19 | 123 | – | 620 | 6 | 70 | – | 13 | – | – | – | 858 | 169 | 198 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **–** | **1 410** | **2 998** | **6 790** | **7 392** | **2 250** | **6 266** | **9 650** | **12 099** | **10 078** | **12 184** | **4 871** | **75 989** | **39 564** | **17 256** |
| Planning and development | – | 10 | 10 | – | 9 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 | 4 | 2 |
| Road transport | – | 1 400 | 2 988 | 6 790 | 7 361 | 2 250 | 6 266 | 9 650 | 12 099 | 10 078 | 12 184 | 4 871 | 75 939 | 39 560 | 17 254 |
| Environmental protection | – | – | – | – | 22 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | **104** | **7 024** | **8 248** | **7 674** | **7 641** | **2 637** | **5 197** | **10 819** | **10 993** | **5 313** | **4 550** | **1 600** | **71 800** | **31 755** | **31 215** |
| Electricity | – | 3 600 | 3 917 | 2 830 | 2 760 | 1 587 | 2 | 3 484 | 3 821 | 1 507 | 850 | – | 24 358 | 6 357 | 9 285 |
| Water | 104 | 990 | 1 869 | 2 053 | 770 | 250 | 1 885 | 3 349 | 2 562 | 1 000 | 600 | – | 15 431 | 12 550 | 3 900 |
| Waste water management | – | 2 434 | 2 462 | 2 716 | 3 906 | 800 | 3 210 | 3 985 | 3 310 | 2 807 | 2 100 | 1 600 | 29 330 | 11 183 | 14 925 |
| Waste management | – | – | – | 75 | 205 | – | 100 | – | 1 300 | – | 1 000 | – | 2 680 | 1 665 | 3 105 |
| ***Other*** | **–** | **6** | **10** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **16** | **2** | **–** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Standard** | **325** | **8 837** | **11 697** | **15 417** | **17 214** | **5 438** | **12 108** | **21 110** | **23 130** | **15 655** | **16 984** | **6 817** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | – | 2 727 | 4 714 | 8 968 | 9 769 | 3 300 | 9 126 | 12 500 | 13 729 | 11 520 | 9 150 | 4 771 | 90 275 | 38 114 | 13 519 |
| Provincial Government | – | 13 | – | – | 97 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 110 | 99 | 11 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | **–** | **2 740** | **4 714** | **8 968** | **9 866** | **3 300** | **9 126** | **12 500** | **13 729** | **11 520** | **9 150** | **4 771** | **90 385** | **38 213** | **13 530** |
| **Public contributions & donations** | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | 2 500 | – |
| **Borrowing** | 140 | 5 012 | 5 686 | 5 140 | 4 570 | 2 067 | 2 201 | 7 761 | 8 196 | 3 872 | 7 584 | 1 700 | 53 930 | 34 674 | 36 300 |
| **Internally generated funds** | 185 | 1 084 | 1 297 | 1 309 | 2 778 | 71 | 781 | 848 | 1 205 | 264 | 250 | 345 | 10 418 | 4 200 | 3 591 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **325** | **8 837** | **11 697** | **15 417** | **17 214** | **5 438** | **12 108** | **21 110** | **23 130** | **15 655** | 16 984 | 6 817 | 154 733 | 79 587 | 53 421 |

## Table SA30: - Budgeted monthly cash flow – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 5 513 | 5 391 | 6 235 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 5 391 | 65 662 | 70 783 | 76 446 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | | | | | 370 | 370 | 391 | 422 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 9 537 | 6 911 | 8 030 | 8 030 | 8 179 | 10 467 | 13 178 | 8 713 | 9 608 | 9 608 | 9 858 | 13 010 | 115 129 | 124 339 | 134 286 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 545 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 761 | 2 661 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 2 161 | 28 417 | 30 702 | 33 172 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 451 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 21 199 | 22 896 | 24 727 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 023 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 1 346 | 15 835 | 17 101 | 18 469 |
| Service charges - other | 624 | 1 442 | 190 | 476 | 1 667 | 440 | 215 | 211 | 344 | 335 | 203 | 453 | 6 600 | 7 128 | 7 698 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 237 | 330 | 334 | 414 | 452 | 330 | 311 | 331 | 336 | 350 | 320 | 318 | 4 063 | 4 391 | 4 441 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 193 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 2 989 | 3 243 | 3 495 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 49 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 762 | 823 | 889 |
| Dividends received | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| Fines | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 1 014 | 12 163 | 13 137 | 14 188 |
| Licences and permits | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 81 | 52 | 22 | 36 | 36 | 22 | 22 | 382 | 405 | 431 |
| Agency services | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 1 744 | 1 905 | 2 081 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 19 980 | 1 453 | 1 525 | 3 526 | 13 032 | 1 498 | 1 453 | 3 527 | 11 438 | – | – | 45 | 57 475 | 62 108 | 54 491 |
| Other revenue | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 5 163 | 5 400 | 5 754 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | **45 763** | **22 579** | **23 365** | **24 889** | **35 772** | **25 237** | **28 230** | **25 725** | **34 183** | **22 749** | **22 824** | **26 639** | **337 954** | **364 753** | **380 992** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 38 760 | | | | 4 021 | | | 531 | 7 733 | | | – | 51 045 | 38 213 | 13 530 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | 2 500 | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | 2 500 | | | | | 1 000 | 500 | 4 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 588 | 44 588 | 34 674 | 36 300 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | **84 523** | **22 579** | **23 365** | **24 889** | **39 793** | **27 737** | **28 230** | **26 256** | **41 916** | **22 749** | **23 824** | **71 727** | **437 587** | **445 140** | **435 822** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 9 607 | 9 607 | 9 618 | 9 618 | 14 347 | 11 690 | 10 354 | 9 773 | 9 618 | 9 618 | 9 817 | 9 990 | 123 656 | 132 109 | 141 591 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 6 360 | 6 812 | 7 296 |
| Finance charges | | | | | | 5 255 | | | | | | 4 929 | 10 184 | 13 316 | 15 007 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 647 | 6 646 | 79 758 | 91 118 | 104 090 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 539 | 540 | 6 471 | 7 235 | 8 089 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Contracted services | 703 | 703 | 703 | 741 | 741 | 859 | 859 | 741 | 741 | 859 | 703 | 703 | 9 056 | 9 280 | 8 539 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Other expenditure | 8 086 | 7 170 | 8 289 | 8 602 | 7 842 | 8 682 | 7 043 | 8 557 | 7 618 | 5 962 | 5 966 | 5 915 | 89 732 | 95 680 | 90 691 |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | **26 133** | **25 217** | **26 347** | **26 698** | **30 668** | **34 224** | **25 993** | **26 809** | **25 714** | **24 176** | **24 223** | **29 274** | **325 477** | **355 810** | **375 563** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 325 | 4 370 | 5 733 | 11 307 | 13 961 | 4 938 | 9 086 | 19 423 | 20 828 | 14 457 | 16 254 | 6 217 | 126 899 | 79 587 | 45 921 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | 6 006 | | | | | | 6 360 | 12 367 | 15 897 | 16 706 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | **26 458** | **29 587** | **32 080** | **38 005** | **44 629** | **45 168** | **35 079** | **46 232** | **46 542** | **38 633** | **40 477** | **41 852** | **464 743** | **451 293** | **438 190** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **58 064** | **(7 009)** | **(8 715)** | **(13 116)** | **(4 836)** | **(17 431)** | **(6 849)** | **(19 976)** | **(4 626)** | **(15 884)** | **(16 654)** | **29 875** | **(27 156)** | **(6 153)** | **(2 368)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 93 772 | 151 836 | 144 828 | 136 112 | 122 996 | 118 160 | 100 729 | 93 880 | 73 904 | 69 278 | 53 394 | 36 741 | 93 772 | 66 616 | 60 463 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 151 836 | 144 828 | 136 112 | 122 996 | 118 160 | 100 729 | 93 880 | 73 904 | 69 278 | 53 394 | 36 741 | 66 616 | 66 616 | 60 463 | 58 095 |

# 2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implications

**Table SA32: (NT – supporting tables)**

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism<br>Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1.<br>Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2.<br>R thousand |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henque Waste | Yrs | 3 | Refuse Recycling | 30 June 2018 | 787 |
| Southern Cape Fire Protection | Yrs | 3 | Fire Brigade Services | 30 June 2018 | 1 653 |
| Hessequa Life Savers Association | Yrs | 3 | Life Saving | 30 June 2018 | 620 |
| SINTELL | Yrs | 3 | Traffic Fines Outsourced | 30 June 2018 | 5 967 |

# 2.14 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table SA 34a: - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | **19 638** | **16 795** | **10 730** | **34 115** | **28 620** | **28 620** | **35 421** | **11 185** | **6 275** |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 6 794 | 10 663 | 1 806 | 5 281 | 2 978 | 2 978 | 3 388 | 2 160 | 3 880 |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | 5 505 | 6 648 | 1 575 | 5 041 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 962 | 160 | 1 920 |
| *Storm water* | 1 289 | 4 015 | 231 | 240 | 1 977 | 1 977 | 1 426 | 2 000 | 1 960 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 3 721 | 269 | 3 464 | 19 012 | 17 416 | 17 416 | 15 411 | 24 | 300 |
| *Generation* | 955 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | 2 740 | 269 | 3 464 | 19 012 | 17 416 | 17 416 | 15 411 | 24 | 300 |
| *Street Lighting* | 26 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Water | 4 400 | 5 131 | 3 332 | 2 186 | 3 197 | 3 197 | 8 114 | 5 183 | 1 165 |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | 3 890 | 4 667 | 2 843 | – | – | – | 80 | 100 | 100 |
| *Water purification* | – | – | – | 550 | 46 | 46 | 708 | 950 | – |
| *Reticulation* | 510 | 464 | 489 | 1 636 | 3 151 | 3 151 | 7 327 | 4 133 | 1 065 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 4 647 | 732 | 2 127 | 7 586 | 4 980 | 4 980 | 8 158 | 3 353 | 625 |
| *Reticulation* | 3 297 | – | – | 280 | 66 | 66 | 4 430 | 2 753 | 25 |
| *Sewerage purification* | 1 350 | 732 | 2 127 | 7 306 | 4 914 | 4 914 | 3 728 | 600 | 600 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 75 | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 350 | 465 | 305 |
| *Waste Management* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transportation* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Gas* | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 75 | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 350 | 465 | 305 |
| **Community** | **1 322** | **996** | **527** | **1 793** | **2 031** | **2 031** | **2 435** | **1 991** | **2 135** |
| Parks & gardens | – | – | – | 55 | 55 | 55 | – | 100 | 110 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 575 | – | – | 291 | 573 | 573 | 60 | 40 | – |
| Swimming pools | – | – | – | 365 | 365 | 365 | 385 | 35 | 30 |
| Community halls | – | 52 | 26 | – | – | – | – | 60 | 530 |
| Libraries | – | 476 | – | – | 6 | 6 | – | – | – |
| Recreational facilities | – | 149 | – | 86 | 86 | 86 | 790 | 1 006 | 1 015 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | 181 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | – | 20 | – | – | – | – | 20 | – | – |
| Cemeteries | – | 300 | – | 720 | 720 | 720 | 1 080 | 650 | 350 |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 567 | – | 501 | 276 | 226 | 226 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | – | **921** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | – | 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | **3 126** | **5 575** | **3 948** | **5 419** | **5 695** | **5 695** | **11 113** | **12 795** | **13 473** |
| General vehicles | 507 | 3 107 | 1 686 | 2 080 | 2 134 | 2 134 | 3 250 | 5 527 | 8 050 |
| Specialised vehicles | – | 650 | – | 1 250 | 1 223 | 1 223 | 1 300 | – | 1 600 |
| Plant & equipment | 1 100 | 416 | 1 511 | 226 | 359 | 359 | 3 218 | 2 800 | 2 787 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 180 | 326 | 284 | 703 | 817 | 817 | 1 352 | 435 | 296 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 361 | 447 | 255 | 298 | 306 | 306 | 431 | 283 | 341 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | 246 | – | 23 | 50 | 59 | 59 | 1 354 | 445 | 255 |
| Other Buildings | 701 | 534 | – | 265 | 252 | 252 | 162 | 150 | 114 |
| Other Land | – | – | 100 | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | – |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 30 | 96 | 89 | 547 | 547 | 547 | 46 | 156 | 30 |
| **Agricultural assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangibles** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computers - software & programming | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | **24 086** | **24 287** | **15 205** | **41 327** | **36 347** | **36 347** | **48 968** | **25 971** | **21 883** |
| **Specialised vehicles** | – | **650** | – | **1 250** | **1 223** | **1 223** | **1 300** | – | **1 600** |
| Refuse | – | – | – | 1 250 | 1 223 | 1 223 | 1 300 | – | 1 600 |
| Fire | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservancy | – | 650 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |

## Table SA34b: - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class – (NT supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | **36 429** | **15 185** | **4 287** | **27 471** | **38 306** | **38 306** | **105 046** | **52 019** | **30 834** |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 25 499 | 6 878 | 2 614 | 7 813 | 23 785 | 23 785 | 67 859 | 32 753 | 9 199 |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | 22 310 | 6 878 | 2 614 | 5 813 | 23 659 | 23 659 | 37 182 | 32 753 | 9 199 |
| *Storm water* | 3 189 | – | – | 2 000 | 126 | 126 | 30 677 | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 7 572 | 5 450 | 1 299 | 8 680 | 4 265 | 4 265 | 8 891 | 5 605 | 6 200 |
| *Generation* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | 7 572 | 5 450 | 1 299 | 8 680 | 4 265 | 4 265 | 8 891 | 5 605 | 6 200 |
| *Street Lighting* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Water | 965 | 2 014 | 110 | 5 205 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 7 144 | 6 555 | 2 635 |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | – | – | – | – | – | – | 200 | 50 | – |
| *Water purification* | – | 214 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 200 | 625 |
| *Reticulation* | 965 | 1 800 | 110 | 5 205 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 6 944 | 4 305 | 2 010 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 2 394 | 844 | 264 | 5 773 | 8 762 | 8 762 | 21 151 | 7 106 | 12 799 |
| *Reticulation* | 410 | 685 | 21 | 2 943 | 2 635 | 2 635 | 16 053 | 550 | 600 |
| *Sewerage purification* | 1 984 | 159 | 242 | 2 830 | 6 127 | 6 127 | 5 098 | 6 556 | 12 199 |
| Infrastructure - Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Management* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transportation* | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community** | **1 371** | **123** | **4 072** | **1 418** | **2 970** | **2 970** | **703** | **1 582** | **705** |
| Parks & gardens | 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 122 | – | 3 777 | 878 | 2 476 | 2 476 | – | 416 | – |
| Swimming pools | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 |
| Community halls | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | – | – | – |
| Libraries | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Recreational facilities | 368 | 105 | 82 | 270 | 114 | 114 | 703 | 1 166 | 555 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 688 | 18 | 214 | 250 | 360 | 360 | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | **3 339** | **422** | **199** | **645** | **515** | **515** | **16** | **16** | – |
| General vehicles | 1 140 | 124 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Specialised vehicles | 1 863 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Plant & equipment | 193 | 83 | 53 | 60 | 30 | 30 | – | – | – |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 54 | – | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | – | 105 | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | – | – | – |
| Other Buildings | – | – | 54 | 525 | 525 | 525 | – | – | – |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 89 | 110 | 85 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 16 | 16 | – |
| **Agricultural assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangibles** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets** | **41 139** | **15 730** | **8 558** | **29 534** | **41 891** | **41 891** | **105 764** | **53 616** | **31 539** |
| **Specialised vehicles** | **1 863** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse | 1 254 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | 609 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | *63.1%* | *39.3%* | *36.0%* | *41.7%* | *53.5%* | *53.5%* | *68.4%* | *67.4%* | *59.0%* |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | *245.0%* | *77.7%* | *22.1%* | *135.5%* | *192.2%* | *192.2%* | *507.5%* | *241.8%* | *138.5%* |

## Table SA34c: - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | **4 288** | **4 740** | **4 340** | **11 973** | **4 725** | **4 725** | **5 304** | **5 598** | **6 035** |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 2 008 | 2 255 | 1 941 | 2 265 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 2 480 | 2 528 | 2 720 |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | 1 832 | 2 083 | 1 754 | 2 030 | 1 932 | 1 932 | 2 206 | 2 255 | 2 425 |
| *Storm water* | 176 | 172 | 187 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 253 | 274 | 296 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 1 557 | 1 468 | 1 445 | 4 520 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 731 | 1 867 | 2 016 |
| *Generation* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | 1 138 | 1 264 | 1 275 | 4 241 | 1 324 | 1 324 | 1 430 | 1 542 | 1 665 |
| *Street Lighting* | 419 | 204 | 170 | 279 | 279 | 279 | 301 | 325 | 351 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 328 | 518 | 555 | 3 615 | 550 | 550 | 610 | 659 | 711 |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water purification* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | 328 | 518 | 555 | 3 615 | 550 | 550 | 610 | 659 | 711 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 262 | 324 | 286 | 1 437 | 289 | 289 | 356 | 385 | 416 |
| *Reticulation* | 262 | 324 | 286 | 1 437 | 289 | 289 | 356 | 385 | 416 |
| *Sewerage purification* | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | 133 | 176 | 114 | 137 | 117 | 117 | 148 | 159 | 172 |
| *Waste Management* | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transportation* | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 133 | 176 | 114 | 137 | 117 | 117 | 148 | 159 | 172 |
| **Community** | **106** | **256** | **107** | **143** | **130** | **130** | **151** | **158** | **167** |
| Parks & gardens | 54 | 119 | 57 | 91 | 78 | 78 | 98 | 106 | 114 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | 51 | 136 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | **6 633** | **6 401** | **6 454** | **8 233** | **8 381** | **8 381** | **8 811** | **8 721** | **9 810** |
| General vehicles | 3 678 | 3 493 | 3 734 | 3 900 | 3 926 | 3 926 | 4 557 | 5 122 | 5 768 |
| Specialised vehicles | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Plant & equipment | 946 | 954 | 619 | 1 334 | 1 491 | 1 491 | 1 389 | 1 504 | 1 629 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 97 | 105 | 120 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 178 | 159 | 167 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 143 | 169 | 160 | 296 | 280 | 280 | 274 | 282 | 295 |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | 1 675 | 1 509 | 1 538 | 2 119 | 2 126 | 2 126 | 2 021 | 1 407 | 1 698 |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | 92 | 123 | 93 | 134 | 109 | 109 | 144 | 156 | 168 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 1 | 46 | 191 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 249 | 91 | 83 |
| **Agricultural assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangibles** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | **11 026** | **11 397** | **10 901** | **20 349** | **13 237** | **13 237** | **14 266** | **14 478** | **16 012** |
| **Specialised vehicles** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *2.0%* | *3.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.2%* | *2.0%* | *1.8%* | *2.0%* |
| ***R&M as % Operating Expenditure*** | *4.2%* | *4.0%* | *3.5%* | *6.6%* | *3.9%* | *3.9%* | *3.7%* | *3.5%* | *3.7%* |

## Table SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget – (NT – supporting tables)

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote Description | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue | | | Forecasts | | | |
| R thousand | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Forecast 2019/20 | Forecast 2020/21 | Present value |
| **Capital expenditure** | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 792 | 316 | 92 | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 1 934 | 2 389 | 2 457 | 24 | – | – | – |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 116 | 22 | 61 | 175 | – | – | – |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 892 | 330 | 686 | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 150 968 | 76 529 | 50 125 | 966 | – | – | – |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 31 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | **154 733** | **79 587** | **53 421** | **1 165** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Future operational costs by vote** | | | | | | | |
| Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 46 878 | 48 641 | 51 665 | 38 321 | – | – | – |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services | 28 206 | 29 088 | 31 051 | 24 568 | – | – | – |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services | 22 978 | 23 311 | 25 654 | 26 589 | – | – | – |
| Vote 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 66 937 | 66 773 | 60 978 | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 05 - Technical Services | 212 915 | 240 978 | 260 049 | 10 671 | – | – | – |
| Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 6 981 | 7 191 | 7 595 | 59 | – | – | – |
| **Total future operational costs** | 384 895 | 415 982 | 436 992 | 100 208 | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | |
| **Future revenue by source** | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 66 878 | 72 228 | 78 006 | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 370 | 399 | 431 | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 117 479 | 126 877 | 137 027 | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - water revenue | 28 997 | 31 329 | 33 849 | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 21 632 | 23 363 | 25 232 | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 16 158 | 17 450 | 18 846 | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - other | 6 734 | 7 273 | 7 855 | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 146 | 4 481 | 4 532 | – | – | – | – |
| **Total future revenue** | 262 393 | 283 400 | 305 777 | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Financial Implications** | **277 235** | **212 169** | **184 635** | **101 374** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1838185183480 - Laminator - Mm | 1838185183480 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1838185183481 - Office Chair - Mm | 1838185183481 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1838185183482 - Cupboard With Shelves - Mm | 1838185183482 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1838185183483 - Projector & Screen - Council Chamber | 1838185183483 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183432 - 2 X Desktop Computers - Ict | 1558185183432 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183433 - Upgrading Zimbra Mailserver (Commercial) | 1558185183433 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183434 - Online Vending Solution - Ict | 1558185183434 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 63 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | STORAGE AREA NETWORK - ICT | 1558185183435 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 90 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183436 - Disaster Recovery Server - Ict | 1558185183436 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 63 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183437 - Fibre To Dr Site - Ict | 1558185183437 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 21 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183438 - Citrix Software License - Ict | 1558185183438 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | FIBRE RECABBLING HESSEQUA MAIN - ICT | 1558185183439 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183440 - Account Printers (Large) - Ict | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1558185183441 - 1 X Desk - Ict | 1558185183440 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | | 1558185183441 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Community & Social Community Halls | | U | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X LAPTOP - MM | 1838185183788 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184234 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185183612 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 3 X LAPTOPS - COUNCIL | 1838185183781 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184235 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 40 | 90 | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184236 | R | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185182616 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184381 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184382 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184384 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184385 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184386 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184387 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184388 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | 1838185184389 | R | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Executive And Council | | R | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X LAPTOP - INTERNAL AUDIT | 15301951903716 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 8 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X File Server - ICT | 15501951906864 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 90 | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951903635 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 2 X LAPTOPS - MMO - ICT | 15501951903740 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 15 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 2 X MANAGED NETWORK SWITCHES - ICT | 15501951903742 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 40 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951903743 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X DR SOLUTION OFF-SITE CAPABILITY - IC | 15501951903744 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X LYNC SERVER IMPLIMENTATION PHASE 1-2 | 15501951903745 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 40 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X HYPERV MIGRATION - ICT | 15501951903746 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X BULK E-MAIL EXCHANGE SOLUTION - ICT | 15501951903747 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904272 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904274 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904275 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 30 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904276 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 15 | – | 20 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904277 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 20 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904278 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 50 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904279 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 120 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904261 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 15 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904262 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 15 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904260 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 2 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904297 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 40 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501952903894 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 100 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501952903895 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 150 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501952903896 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 180 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501952903897 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 100 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15550195193861 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | 6 | 10 | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15301951904273 | U | No | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 10 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 75101951904237 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 10 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 75101951904238 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Computers - Software & Programming | Computers - Software & Programming | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951903862 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 1 | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X LABEL IMAGER - ICT | 15501951903741 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904310 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 2 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904319 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904320 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 4 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904321 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 2 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904322 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904323 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 10 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 15501951904324 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | 75101951904311 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 6 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Office Equipment | Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin- Information Technology | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 15301951903863 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | 3 | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X COMPUTER SCREEN - INTERNAL AUDIT | 15301951903717 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904239 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 10 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904240 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904241 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | 1 X Digital Voice Recoder - Ovdit | 15301951903889 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 15301951904257 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 1 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 15301951904258 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904313 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 2 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904314 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 28301951904315 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | – | – | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2638185184316 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2638185184312 | L | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 01 - Office Of The Municipal Manager | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | L | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Libraries | Libraries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT<br>1549185183426 - 3 X Laptops - Mhs | 1549185183425 | U | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1549185183427 - Multi Function Printers - Hr | 1549185183426 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1549185183428 - Printers - Hr | 1549185183427 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1549185183429 - 4 X Notice Boards - Hr | 1549185183428 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1549185183430 - 3 X Steel Cabinets - Hr | 1549185183429 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 1549185183430 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 8 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | 1540105183431 - 3 X Office Chairs - Hr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1585825183451 - 2 X Laser Printer - Admin | 1540105183431 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 1585825183451 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1585825183452 - Industrial Scanner - Archive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 1585825183452 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1585825183453 - 1 X Desktop - Archive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 1585825183453 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1585825183454 - 1 X Office Chair - Client Services - Adro | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 1585825183454 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 2080185183455 - 1 X Wooden Cupboard - Legal Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2080185183456 - 1 X Book Shelve - Legal Services | 2080185183455 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 2080185183456 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 3810025480265 - 2 X Filling Cabinets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810055480280 - Vacuum Cleaner - Albertinia | 3810025480265 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810065480286 - 4 X Computer Desks | 3810055480280 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 3810065480286 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| | 3810065480287 - Burglar Proofing Of 4 Windows | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810065480288 - Fence And Gate Around Building | 3810065480287 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 13 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810065480289 - 4 X Roof Fans - Bitouville | 3810065480288 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 3810065480289 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| | 3810145480261 - 6 X Armchairs For Reading Area - Duiveh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810145480262 - 4 X Plant Pots - Duivenhoks | 3810145480261 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 24 | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 3810145480262 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 3810145480263 - 8 X Book Shelves - Duivenhoks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3810145480264 - Name Board - Duivenhoks | 3810145480263 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 3810145480264 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 3850025183471 - Addition Of Toilet - Civic Centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | GLASS PANNELS - RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR | 3850025183471 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | ENCLOSURE - REFUSE COLLECTION POINT - CI | 3850025183472 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 3850025183863 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850826103884 - Upgrading Of Entrance - Civic Centre | 3850826103884 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850835103473 - 1 X Aluminium Ladder - Town Hall | 3850835103473 | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850845103474 - Stove - Duivenhoks Hall | 3850845103474 | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 7 | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 10 X STEEL TABLES - DUIVENHOKS HALL | 3850845103475 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 3 | 9 | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 100 X PLASTIC CHAIRS - DUIVENHOKS HALL | 3850845103476 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 5 | 6 | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850845103477 - 210 Chest Freezer - Duivenhoks | 3850845103477 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 2 | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850855103478 - 1 X Stove - Town Hall | 3850855103478 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850245103483 - 100 X Plastic Chairs - Town Hall | 3850245103483 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3850245103484 - 10 X Steel Tables - Town Hall | 3850245103484 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570825103521 - Cutlery | 4570825103521 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570825103522 - Stoves | 4570825103522 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570825103523 - Fridges | 4570825103523 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570825103524 - 1 X MF Printer - Takkieskloof | 4570825103524 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570826102426 - Upgrading Of Camp - Takkieskloof | 4570826102426 | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570826103885 - Upgrading Of Office | 4570826103885 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570826103886 - Replace Sliding Doors - Chalets | 4570826103886 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570826103887 - Paving In Front Of Chalets | 4570826103887 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | WEADEATERS - ELLENSRUST | 4570835103525 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | 7 | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570835103526 - 1 X MF Printer - Ellensrus | 4570835202452 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570835202452 - Kerbing To Mark Off Camping Sites | 4570836103880 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570836103880 - Repair & Reseal Streets In Camp | 4570836103888 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4570836103888 - Tiling Of Chalet Floors | 4570836103889 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578036183010 - Upgrading Of Office | 4578036183010 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578036183011 - Paving Around Chalets & Ablution Facilit | 4578036183011 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578036282042 - Upgrading Of Camp - Replace Roofs | 4578036282042 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578065183527 - Wheelchair Friendly Toilet Facilities | 4578065183527 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578065183528 - Office Chairs | 4578065183528 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578065183529 - Aircon | 4578065183529 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578065183685 - 2 X 5 Kl Water Tanks Gm Camp | 4578065183685 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578066183013 - Upgrading Of Camp | 4578066183013 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578066183014 - Replacement Of Fence | 4578066183014 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578066183015 - Upgrading Of Office | 4578066183015 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578066183016 - 5 X 200 L Geysers | 4578066183016 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578066282044 - Replace Inside Tanks Of Boilers | 4578066282044 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 120 | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578135183530 - Weedeaters - Preekstoel | 4578135183530 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578135183531 - 1 X Mf Printer - Preekstoel | 4578135183531 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578135282453 - Toilet Facilities In Type B Chalets | 4578135282453 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578136182425 - Upgrading Of Camp - Preekstoel | 4578136182425 | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578136183017 - New Boiler - Youth Centre | 4578136183017 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 75 | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578136183018 - Tiling Of B Block | 4578136183018 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578136183019 - Upgrading Of Office | 4578136183019 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4578136282043 - Rebuilding Of Steps & Provision Of Ste | 4578136282043 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Price year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | 4578145183532 - Wheelchair Friendly Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578145183532 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | ENTRANCEGATE | 4578145183533 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 4578146183820 - Upgrading Of Camp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578566183820 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| | 4578146183821 - Upgrading Of Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578146183821 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| | 4578225183534 - 1 X MF Printer - Jongensfontein | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578225183534 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | TILING OF REMAINING CHALETS/STOEPE (18) | 4578236183822 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | 29 | 30 | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| | 4578236183823 - Replace Cupboards At Sinks - Chalets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578236183823 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| | 4578236183824 - Upgrading Of Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578236183824 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| | 4578345183535 - Wheelchair Friendly Toilet Facilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578345183535 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 4578346182435 - Upgrading Of Camp - Middelkamp Witsand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 - Corporate Services | | 4578346182435 | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | TILING OF WALLS - ABLUTION FACILITIES | 4578346183825 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | 25 | 30 | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025183787 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | HAND DRYERS (HOT AIR TOWELS) | 3058025183883 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025202685 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025202686 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058026202982 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025183686 | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045184821 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 4,5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045202687 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045203830 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 4,5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055183699 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058135183187 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325183687 | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058046203836 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058135183770 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058136183770 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5/9 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025486215 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025486216 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025486243 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025491815 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025491816 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018035486230 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4 X DESK COMPUTERS - S/B | 3018035486201 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045486241 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 4 X DESK COMPUTERS | 3018045486202 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045491811 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045491812 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018055486230 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 6 X DESK COMPUTERS | 3018055486203 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065486230 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065491825 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065491826 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018075486244 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018075401829 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018075401838 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135408248 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135401816 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135401819 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145408242 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | BOOK DETECTION SYSTEM : DUIVENHOKS | 3018145408205 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145401809 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145401816 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155408237 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045103768 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025408218 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 103 | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X CAMERA | 3018025408208 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018035408217 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018035401826 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1,3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045408211 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045401806 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065408226 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065408221 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065401827 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018075401831 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135401817 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135401822 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145401807 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145401866 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155408225 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155408226 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155408232 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155401808 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155401801 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025103838 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104120 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104121 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104122 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104123 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104124 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058025104125 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104109 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104110 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104111 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104112 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104113 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104114 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058035104116 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045103778 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3 TIER TEA TROLLIE : DUIVENHOKS | 3058045103771 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045104896 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045104897 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045104898 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045104899 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058045104101 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055103772 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055103773 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055104808 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055104801 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058055104804 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058065164510 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 8 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 10 X STEEL TABLES - COMMUNITY HALL | 3058075160774 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 9 | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | LECTERN - COMMUNITY HALL SLANGRIVIER | 3058075160775 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058075164534 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058075164535 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058075164536 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058075164537 | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X MICROWAVE OVEN - MHFT | 3058135160779 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058135164507 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 8 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058135164508 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058135164515 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145160700 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145160701 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145160702 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145164502 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145164503 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145164504 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145164505 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 9 | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058145164506 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X TEA TROLLEY - THERONSVILLE HALL | 3058155160704 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058155164890 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 9 | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058155164891 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058155164892 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X TEA TROLLEY | 3058245160705 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058245164893 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058245164988 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 5 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325160706 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325164117 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325164118 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058956163830 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 0 | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058956163839 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | 5 | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025406235 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018045401905 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018055406234 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018135401921 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145406231 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145406233 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | MOVE/REBUILD SECURITY GATE - DUIVENHOKS | 3018145406208 | D | Yes | Libraries | Libraries | | – | – | 6 | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | U | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025406227 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025406228 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025401913 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018025401914 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | 95 | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018035406210 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018065406238 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3 X CARPET & UNDERFELT | 3018065406204 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | 15 | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018125406222 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058945193769 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058965194139 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | MICRO PHONE | 3058155193781 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058255202610 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325193787 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058325194119 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018965491821 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018965491824 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018975491826 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145491903 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | 97 | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018145491904 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | TILLING OF FLOOR AT THE HALL - MIFT | 3058151931777 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058255194388 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3018155491892 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | COUNTER (HR) | 1548165193821 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193811 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193824 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193719 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193721 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193722 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165194254 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165194255 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165194256 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165194257 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193893 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 332 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193621 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193622 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193623 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193720 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548165193723 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2X BUILDIN CUPBOARDS - HR | 1548165193724 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2 X DESKS - HR | 1548/005/03725 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2 X SLIDING DOOR CREDENZA - HR(INTERN & | 1548/005/03726 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2 X OFFICE CHAIRS - HR (INTERN & LABOUR) | 1548/005/03727 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03729 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03730 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03731 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03732 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03733 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03734 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03735 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03736 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03737 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03738 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03739 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04349 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04350 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04351 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04352 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04353 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04354 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04355 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04356 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/03888 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | 1548/005/04184 | U | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Human Resource | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 2 X LAPTOPS - HR (INTERN & LABOUR) | 1548/005/03710 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X LAPTOP - ARCHIVE - ADMIN | 1505/825/03755 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3 X LAPTOPS - ADMIN (SEC/MEDIA/TELEFOON) | 1505/825/03756 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04286 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04287 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04288 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 8 | - | 9 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04289 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X LAPTOP - LEGAL SERVICE | 2000/005/03762 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2000/005/04253 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1548/005/03720 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03827 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03754 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03758 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03759 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03760 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/03761 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04338 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04339 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04340 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04341 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04342 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04343 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04344 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04345 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04346 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04347 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1505/825/04348 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2000/005/03826 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X DESK - LEGAL SERVICE | 2000/005/03763 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | OFFICE CHAIR | 2000/005/03888 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2008/105/184/316 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 2008/105/183/325 | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | FRIDGE | 3858825183367 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | SEDAN MOTOR - CIVIC CENTRE | 1585825183753 | U | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 126 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | 1585825183757 | U | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Finance & Admin-Other Admin | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Road Transport - Roads | 4578835262984 | D | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183631 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 1 X LAPTOPS - KAMPE | 4578835183335 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184258 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184259 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578145183344 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | FLAT SCREEN MONITOR | 4578235183351 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578235183334 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578235184268 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578235184261 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | H/Q | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578235184140 | D | No | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578825183628 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578825183315 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578825184149 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183614 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183615 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183319 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183328 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | FRIDGES | 4578835183322 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | STOVES | 4578835183323 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | MICROWAVE | 4578835183324 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | KETTLE | 4578835183325 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835183326 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184152 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184155 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | 6 | 13 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184158 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 | 7 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184157 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578835184150 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | 15 | 30 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578865184168 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578865184169 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183616 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183617 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183632 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183633 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183634 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 16 XFRIDGES | 4578135183338 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | TABLES & CHAIRS | 4578135183637 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | MATRESS | 4578135183638 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 3 X URNS | 4578135183639 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135183349 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184160 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184163 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 15 | 10 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184164 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 20 | 10 | 6 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184165 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | - | 35 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184166 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578135184167 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 1 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45781451603842 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45781451603843 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45781451604141 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351603815 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351603819 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351603846 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351603847 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | 6 XFRIDGES | 45782351603848 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | STOVE | 45782351603849 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | MICROWAVE | 45782351603850 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604143 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604145 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 15 | 16 | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604146 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 6 | 7 | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604147 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 5 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604151 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | NEW CUPBOARDS IN THE HOUSES | 45783451603855 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782362621915 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | FENCING OF CAMP - MAIN RD EAST | 45780351603817 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 95 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780351603827 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780351604150 | D | Yes | Other | Other | 34°22'20.84"S , 21°28'36.31"E | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780352620810 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | FENCING OF CAMP | 45781451603841 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351603852 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782351604149 | D | Yes | Other | Other | 34°28'33.48"S , 21°20'16.38"E | - | - | - | 20 | 15 | 18 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45782352620820 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45783452602917 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45783462602917 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780362620905 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780661603812 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | REPLACE INSIDE TANKS OF BOILERS | 45780661603113 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780662602907 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780662602908 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45781562602912 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45781462602913 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45783462602910 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780351604153 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | BURGLAR PROOFING OF OFFICE AND HOUSES | 45780651603830 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 45780651604170 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | 1 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135193832 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194161 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576145194142 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576146282914 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | NEW STORE ROOM | 4576235193845 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235194144 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 8 | 7 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235282818 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | UPGRADING OF CAMP - REPLACE ROOFS | 4576836193111 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576836282986 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576866282989 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576136282911 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | UPGRADING OF ROOF - CHALETS 18 | 4576236193118 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576236282916 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835193521 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194154 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194214 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194217 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135193835 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194857 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194162 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 10 | 6 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194213 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235193853 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235194158 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | 4°22'56.24"S , 21°24'59.63"E | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835193816 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835193818 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194838 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194839 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194840 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194841 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194842 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835194843 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | - | 35 | 35 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835282817 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835283846 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | 100 | 150 | 150 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835283847 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3805118.19N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | - | 122 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576835193148 | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576865193829 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576865194847 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3803078.26N, 69897.78.E | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576865194848 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | 36 | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194844 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3804449.2 N, 41910.86 E | - | - | - | - | - | 42 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194845 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135194846 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3804449.2 N, 41910.86 E | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576135283848 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3804449.2 N, 41910.86 E | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576145194838 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3807471.74N, -3715.77 | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576145194831 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576145194833 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3807471.74N, -3715.77 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235194835 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | 20 | 30 | 35 | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235194836 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235194837 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | 3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235283843 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | 150 | 250 | 250 | J/F | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235283844 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | 160 | - | - | J/F | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4576235283845 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810886.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | J/F | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578345184833 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 342333.56N, 20806.62T.E | - | - | - | 30 | 35 | 40 | W3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578345184834 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 342333.56N, 20806.62T.E | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | W3 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578626184811 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 34°35'17.16"S , 21°14'50.40E | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184819 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3885118.15N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | 30 | 150 | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184820 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184821 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3885118.15N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184822 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3885118.15N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184823 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3885118.15N,39282.72.E | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638184824 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3884449.2 N, 41515.86 E | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 40 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638182988 | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578966184825 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3883076.26N, 89887.76 E | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578966184826 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 3883076.26N, 89887.76 E | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578966184827 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | REBUILDING OF STREETS & PROVISION OF STO | 4578138183112 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3884449.2 N, 41515.86 E | - | - | 24 | 300 | 100 | 100 | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578168184814 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3807471.74N, -3716.77 | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 4 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578238184817 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810896.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | 60 | 90 | - | JF | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578238184818 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | JF | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578238263839 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -3810896.14 N, 31163.81E | - | - | - | - | 250 | 140 | JF | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | D | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578348184815 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 342333.56N, 20806.62T.E | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | W3 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578348184816 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 342333.56N, 20806.62T.E | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 4 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578638262984 | D | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4578138262918 | D | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4578145262914 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 02 - Corporate Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4578113183031 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825182648 - Sedan Motor - Community Centre | 1510825182648 | U | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183494 - 1 X Desktops & Drukker - Salaries - Fire | 1510825182649 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183485 - 1 X 4 In One Scan/Print/Copier/Fax - Sek | 1510825183484 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183486 - 2 X Computer Screens (23) - Assets/Budge | 1510825183486 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183487 - 1 X Scanner - Assets - Finance | 1510825183487 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183488 - 1 X Laptop - Scm | 1510825183488 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183489 - Projector & Screen - Scm | 1510825183489 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183410 - 5 X Prepaid Electricity Computers & Prin | 1510825183410 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 34 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183411 - 6 X Hand Held Terminals Chargers - Ink - | 1510825183411 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1510825183412 - 1 X Computer - Rev - Finance | 1510825183412 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | Ha | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | 1518025183413 - 2 X Token Readers - Ink - Mid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183413 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 1 X CALCULATOR - BUD - FINANCE | 1518025183414 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 1 X CALCULATOR - REV - FINANCE | 1518025183415 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183416 - Typist Chair - Secretary - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183416 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183417 - 2 X Conference Armchair - Sal - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183417 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183418 - Shelve For Printer & Fax - Sal - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183418 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 2 X VISITORS CHAIRS - REV - FINANCE | 1518025183419 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183420 - 1 X Computer Workstation - Rev - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183420 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183421 - Office Chair - Rev - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183421 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518025183422 - Mobile Pedestal - Rev - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183422 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1518055183423 - 1 X Calculator - Finance - G/Bond | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518055183423 | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| | 1518025183424 - Shelves - Finance - G/Bond | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 - Financial Services | | 1518025183424 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Executive And Council | 1518045183813 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | EXTERNAL HARDDRIVE | 1518025182738 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 1 X Drukker - Inkomste - HFD | 1518025183809 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025183782 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025183783 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025183784 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 4 X DESKTOP ONLINE VENDING - INK - HFD | 1518025183785 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 3 X RECEIPT PRINTERS - INK - HFD | 1518025183786 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | 3 X PREPAID TOKEN PRINTERS - INK - HFD | 1518025183787 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 28 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025183788 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184242 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184243 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184244 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184245 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184246 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184247 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184248 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184249 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | - | 15 | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184250 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184251 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 15 | - | 16 | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184252 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184290 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184295 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025184308 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 12 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 83 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1518025300992 | U | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | 37 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825193894 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825193906 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | OFFICE CHAIR (CFO) | 1519825193912 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825193620 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825193636 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1 X TYPIST CHAIR - EXP - FINANCE | 1519825193700 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | CUPBOARD FOR BLANK CHEQUES - EXP - FINAN | 1519825193710 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 2 X BOOK SHELVES - EXP - FINANCE | 1519825193711 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1 X 4 DRAWER CABINET - SALARIES - FINANC | 1519825193712 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 2 X VISITORS CHAIR - EXP - FINANCE | 1519825193713 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | 1 X MOBILE PEDESTAL - INC - FINANCE | 1519825193714 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825193715 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194325 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194326 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194327 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194328 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194329 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194330 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194331 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194332 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194334 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194335 | U | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | 1519825194333 | U | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 03 - Financial Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | U | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | | A | No | Museums & Art Galleries | Museums & Art Galleries | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 3850125193479 - Fencing Of Thusong Centre - Riversdal | 3850125193479 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | 25 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 3850125193480 - Paving - Thusong Centre - Riversdal | 3850125193480 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 3850125193481 - Verandah - Thusong Centre - Riversdal | 3850125193481 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 3850125193482 - 1 X Vacuum Cleaner - Multi Purpose Centr | 3850125193482 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 4910825193487 - 4 X Visitors Chairs Testing Station | 4910825193487 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | 4018625183488 - 1 X Table - Testing Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183488 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183489 - 1 X Cashier's Chair - Traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183489 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183490 - 2 X Office Cupboards - Traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183490 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 1 X FLOOR POLISHER - TRAFFIC<br>4018625183492 - 1 X Urn - Traffic | 4018625183491 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183492 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183493 - Crockery & Cutlery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183493 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183494 - Digital Cameras - Traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183494 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183495 - Speed Camera - Traffic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183495 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 1 X FRIDGE - LAW ENFORCEMENT | 4018625183496 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183497 - Sound Measuring Equipment - Law Enforcem | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183497 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183498 - 1 X Aircon - Traffic - Testing Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183498 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625183499 - 1 X Aircon - Traffic - Eye Test Room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625183499 | D | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625262491 - Sedan Motor - Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625262491 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | 140 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 4018625262511 - Paving Of Testing Course | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | | 4018625262511 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 117 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | FIRE HYDRANTS | 4058165183589 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 25 | 25 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | FIRE EXTINGUISH EQUIPMENT | 4058165183591 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 7 | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | FIRE HOSES | 4058165183592 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 4 | 5 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | HIGH PRESSURE SPOUT - POUND | 4058625183583 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058625184384 | A | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 28 | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125183633 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | 21 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184388 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | Wq | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184381 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184382 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184383 | D | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184022 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | 60 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125262688 | D | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625183766 | A | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625184264 | A | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625184265 | A | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125183776 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184263 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184264 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184293 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | 2 X Laptops - Housing | 3158625489982 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184128 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184129 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Se | Community & Social Community Halls | 3058125184138 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 6,7,8 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 7 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125194132 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125194133 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 1 X Projector - Housing | 3519625486901 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | 1 X Kamera - Behuising | 3519625486904 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625193765 | A | Yes | Museums & Art Galleries | Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625194826 | A | Yes | Museums & Art Galleries | Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3038625486806 | A | Yes | Museums & Art Galleries | Museums & Art Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | A | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125194127 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125282689 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125194128 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | 3059125194131 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | A | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Community & Social Community Halls | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | LAPTOPS - COMMUNITY SERVICES | 1508625193378 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625194258 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625194291 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625194292 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625194362 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625282683 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625282682 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625282849 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 1508625283068 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | A | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185194254 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185194255 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185194256 | D | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 24 | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | SKID UNITS (BAKKIE SAKKIES) FIRE BRIGADE | 4059185193908 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 80 | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193901 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193902 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193903 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193904 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193905 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193906 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193907 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193908 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193909 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193910 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193912 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193913 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193914 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185193915 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185183918 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | PORTABLE PUMPS (FIRE BRIGADE) | 4059185183919 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | FOAM MIXER (FIRE BRIGADE) | 4059185183920 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | CONTAINERS X 2 (FIRE BRIGADE) | 4059185183921 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | BREATHING APPARATUS SETS (FIRE BRIGADE) | 4059185183922 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 60 | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184103 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184104 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184105 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184106 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184107 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184108 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184109 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184110 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184111 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184112 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185184113 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | 4059185183911 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Fire | | D | No | Specialised Vehicles - Fire | Specialised Vehicles - Fire | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | 4059185184174 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | | D | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Other | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184171 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184172 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184175 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184176 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184178 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184108 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184101 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184179 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184852 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | 450 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | NEW INFO SIGNS - TRAFFIC | 4059185183795 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | NEW ROAD SIGNS - TRAFFIC | 4059185183796 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185183797 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184177 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184152 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184173 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 70 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184225 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 53 | 55 | 55 | H/Q | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | 4059185184226 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 50 | 55 | 55 | H/Q | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 04 - Socio Economic, Housing & Community Safety | Public Safety-Policing | | D | No | Security And Policing | Security And Policing | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | | | D | No | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| | 1508025183442 - 1 X Fan - Security | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025183442 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | 0 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1508025183443 - Rydd Blower - Civic Centre | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025183443 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | - | | 4 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| | 1508025183444 - Blinds - Kitchen - Civic Centre (At Fire | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025183444 | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | 2 X AIRCONS - ICT | 1508025183445 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | - | 10 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1508025183446 - 2 X Aircon - Human Reasource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025183446 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | - | 20 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | 1 X AIRCON - LEGAL SERVICES | 1508025183447 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | - | 8 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1508025183448 - Burglar Proofing - Clubhouse - Tennis Cl | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025183448 | B | Yes | Other | Other | - | | 5 | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| | 1508025282450 - Purchase Of Transnet Land | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025282450 | B | Yes | Other Land | Other Land | - | | 100 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 1508025282498 - Rails - Alveridge & Ms restored | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508025282498 | B | Yes | Other | Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 7,8 | New |
| | 1508026183899 - Upgrade Server & Ups Room - Ict | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508026183899 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | - | | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| | 1508026183901 - Raised Floors In Server Room - Ict | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508026183901 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | - | | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| | 1508026282548 - Development Of Uitvlgt Dam | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508026282548 | B | Yes | Other | Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| | 1508036182035 - Upgrading Of Tidal Pool - Jongensfontein | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508036182035 | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | VACUUM CLEANER - ALBERTINIA - OFFICES 1508065183400 - Vehicle Store | 1508065183400 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508065183800 | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| | 1508066182099 - Upgrading Of Tidal Pool - Gourtbaroord | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508066182099 | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - | | 39 | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | 2 X 4 DRAWER FILING CABINET - FINANCE 1508145183450 - Vehicle Store | 1508075183450 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | - | | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 1508145183875 | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1508146183882 - Upgrading Of Tidal Pool - Witsand | 1508146183882 | 6 | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 3878825183485 - Erection Of Wall Of Remembrance - Mews | 3878825183485 | 0 | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 3878825282459 - Extention Of Cemeteries - Riversdal | 3878825282459 | 0 | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 3878845282458 - Extention Of Cemeteries - Heidelberg | 3878845282458 | 0 | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 3878855282457 - Extention Of Cemeteries - Albertinia | 3878855282457 | 0 | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WEEDEATERS - PARKS | 4518825183585 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 6 | 7 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518825282459 - Ldv - Parks | 4518825282459 | 0 | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518826282041 - Development Of Parks & Recreation Facili | 4518826282041 | 0 | Yes | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518835183586 - Kudu Lawn Mower - Parks Elimerust | 4518835183586 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WEADEATER - PARKS | 4518835183587 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 13 | 14 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518835183588 - 1 X Hedge Trimmer - Parks | 4518835183588 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X BOMB BLOWER - PARKS | 4518835183589 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518835183510 - Weedeaters - Mtrk | 4518835183510 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518835282451 - 1 X 3 Ton Truck - Parks | 4518835282451 | 0 | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518835282589 - Ldv - Parks | 4518835282589 | 0 | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | KUDU LAWN MOWER - PARKS | 4518836182355 | 0 | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518836182711 - Kudu Lawn Mower - Parks | 4518836182711 | 0 | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 26 | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | WEEDEATERS - PARKS | 4518845183511 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 6 | 7 | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | CHAIN SAW - PARKS | 4518855183512 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518855183513 - Weedeaters - Parks | 4518855183513 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4518855183514 - 1 Ton Trailer - Parks | 4518855183514 | 0 | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | KUDU LAWN MOWER - PARKS | 4518856182713 | 0 | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538845183515 - Microwave Oven - Sportfields | 4538845183515 | 0 | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538845183516 - Urn - Sportfields | 4538845183516 | 0 | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 100 X PLASTIC CHAIRS - SPORTFIELDS | 4538845183518 | 0 | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 3 | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 100 X PLASTIC CHAIRS - SPORTFIELDS | 4538845183518 | 0 | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538045183519 - Boundary Rope - Sportfields | 4538045183519 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538045183520 - Replacement - Cricket Mat - Sportfields | 4538045183520 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538046382750 - Replace Vibracrete Wall - Sportfields - | 4538046382750 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 4538046382751 - Ablution Facilitate - Sport Ground - Hill | 4538046382751 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SPORT FACILITIES - THERONSVI | 4538046382752 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | 3 777 | 1 626 | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025182760 - Mega Jet Cleaner | 5518025182760 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | RESTROOM - STAFF - GREEN DROP STATUS | 5518025183155 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 2 | 14 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | SEWERAGE RODS | 5518025183537 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 4 | 6 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025183538 - Weedeater - Sewerage | 5518025183538 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025183539 - Testing Apparatus - Green Drop - Sewerag | 5518025183539 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 43 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X DESK - SEWERAGE | 5518025183540 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025183541 - 2 X Office Chairs - Sewerage | 5518025183541 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X FILLING CABINET - SEWERAGE | 5518025183542 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025282454 - Emergency Generator 58 Kva | 5518025282454 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025282455 - Emergency Generator 200 Kva - Sewerage | 5518025282455 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025282486 - Ldv - Sewerage | 5518025282486 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025282580 - Skidsteer - Sewerage | 5518025282580 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 431 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518025382385 - Upgrading Of Sewerage Works | 5518025382385 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 2 125 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182440 - Sludge Pump | 5518026182440 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182445 - Upgrading Of Clarifier | 5518026182445 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | SUBMERSIBLE PUMP | 5518026182450 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 45 | 40 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182455 - Reserve Sewerage Pump | 5518026182455 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 80 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182456 - Sewerage Pumps | 5518026182456 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182082 - Upgrade Sewerage Works Hand Rails | 5518026182082 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026182985 - Upgrading Of Pump Station No 2 | 5518026182985 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | 21 | - | - | - | - | 6 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026282090 - Replacemnet Of Sewerage Line - Joubert S | 5518026282090 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518026282832 - Upgrading Of Digester | 5518026282832 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING SEWERAGE LINE - BARAKUDA STREE | 5518026282834 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°09'08.11"S , 21°14'37.69"E | - | - | 5 | 54 | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | RE ALIGNMENT SEWERAGE MAIN - DOUGLAS JOS | 5518026282835 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°09'04.45"S , 21°15'04.53"E | - | - | 3 | 32 | - | - | 6 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518035182085 - Stainless Steel Chain For Pump Station | 5518035182085 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | SEWERAGE RODS | 5518035183543 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518035183544 - High Pressure Spout - Sewerage | 5518035183544 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | EMERGENCY GENERATOR - PUMP STATION NO 3 | 5518035282456 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°21'31.38"S , 21°24'52.48"E | - | - | 66 | 270 | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518035282581 - Ldv - Sewerage | 5518035282581 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | 205 | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518035382375 - Sewerage Reticulation - Housing | 5518035382375 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | New Bulk Sewer Supply - MHFT | 5518035382450 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 2 300 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036182020 - Upgrading - Pump Station - No 7 - Green | 5518036182020 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING - PUMP STATION - NO 8 - GREEN | 5518036182025 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°21'57.78"S , 21°23'16.20"E | - | - | 12 | 40 | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036182483 - Reserve Sewerage Pump - 8Mvt | 5518046182483 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 56 | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | FLOW METER - SEWERAGE - GREEN DROP | 5518056282081 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | 75 | 210 | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036282082 - Replacement Of Sewer Line | 5518036282082 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036282836 - Upgrading - Pumpstation - Boxbokkloof | 5518036282836 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036282837 - Upgrading - Pumpstation - Boxbokduin | 5518036282837 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036282838 - Upgrading - Pumpstation No 6 | 5518036282838 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 5518036282839 - Upgrading - Pump Station - Mhft | 5518036282839 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | 5516836382718 - Upgrading Of Beverage Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | 5518845262494 - Ldv - Beverage | 5516836382718 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518845262494 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| | 5518846182465 - Reserve Beverage Pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518846182465 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | 62 | - | - | - | - | 5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | ENLARGE SEWERAGE ROOM CHLORINE ROOM | 5518855182710 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 15 | 13 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | SEWERAGE RODS | 5518855182546 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | MECHANICAL SIEVE - SEWERAGE | 5518855262370 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 240 | 198 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | FLOW METER - SEWERAGE | 5518855262485 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 80 | 66 | - | - | 2 | New |
| | 5518856182680 - Upgrading Of Sludge Drying Beds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518856182682 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | FLOW METER - SEWERAGE - GREEN DROP | 5518856262683 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | 240 | 198 | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| | 5518866382753 - Upgrading Of Beverage Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518866382753 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| | 5518866382754 - Extention Of Oxidation Dams | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518866382754 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | SEWERAGE RODS | 5518875182547 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 3 | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 5518875182548 - High Pressure Spoot - Sewerage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518875182548 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 5518875382451 - New Oxidation Dams - Phase 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518875382451 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| | 5518876262633 - Fencing Sewerage Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | 5518914382457 - Suction Tanker - Sewerage | 5518876262633 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5518914262457 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | 729 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| | 5558825262458 - Ball Dozer - Refuse Dumping Site | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558825262458 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| | 5558825262459 - Refuse Compacter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558825262459 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| | 5558826382755 - Upgrading Of Dumping Site | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558826382755 | B | No | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| | 5558845182550 - Chipper For Garden Refuse - Dumping Sit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558845182550 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| | 5558866382785 - Upgrading And Fencing Of Dumping Site | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558866262785 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| | 5558914382456 - Reloading Station And Additional Cells F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 5558914262456 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025182082 - Tar Cutter - Public Works | 6019025182082 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183228 - Stormwater & Kerbing - Riversdal | 6019025183228 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025182551 - New Paved Streets - Riversdal (3 786m) | 6019025183551 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183551 - New Paved Streets - Riversdal (3 786m) | 6019025183552 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | LAWN MOWERS - GARCIA | 6019025183554 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183555 - 1 X Compressor 2001 - P/Works | 6019025183555 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183556 - 1 X Tilt Bar & Winch - P/Works | 6019025183556 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183557 - 2 X Pole Pruner - P/Works | 6019025183557 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183558 - Jackhammers - Public Works | 6019025183558 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 26 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025183559 - 1 X Plate Compactor - P/Works | 6019025183559 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | TOOLS & TOOL BOX - P/WORKS | 6019025183560 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | SAFETY SIGNS - PUBLIC WORKS | 6019025183561 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282468 - Kerbing - Riversdal | 6019025282468 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282461 - Double Cab Truck - Public Works | 6019025282461 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282462 - 1 X Flat Deck Truck - Public Works | 6019025282462 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282463 - Multi-Purpose Loader | 6019025282463 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282466 - Ldv - Public Works | 6019025282466 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282506 - Roller - 2.7 Ton - Public Works | 6019025282506 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6019025282527 - Construction Of Speed Bumps | 6019025282527 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SIDEWALKS - PAVING | 6019025308215 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 655 | 657 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | STORMWATER ALOERIDGE - RIVERSDAL | 6019025310337 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | 231 | 1 737 | - | - | - | 8 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026192409 - Street Signage For Towns - Ld | 6018026192405 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026192611 - New Info Signs - Traffic | 6018026192611 | B | No | Other | Other | | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026192612 - New Road Signs - Traffic | 6018026192612 | B | No | Other | Other | | - | 35 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026193029 - Resealing Of Streets - Riversdal (55 00 | 6018026193029 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026262319 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Riversd | 6018026262319 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026262684 - Reseal Main Road - Riversdal (26%) | 6018026262684 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026262026 - Reseal Of Gravel Roads In Garcia | 6018026262026 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | STORMWATER & KERBING - REHABILITATION OF | 6018026362756 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018026480185 - Reseal Main Road 375- Riversdal | 6018026480185 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025193225 - Stormwater & Kerbing - Stilbaai | 6018025193225 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025193238 - Stormwater & Kerbing - Jongensfontein | 6018025262464 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | NEW PAVED STREETS - JONGENSFONTEIN (38 | 6018025193262 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | W'25'55.367S , 21°20'06.79E | - | - | 80 | 647 | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025193563 - New Paved Streets - Melkbosfontein (2 | 6018025193563 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025193564 - Stormwater Provision - Main Road East (6 | 6018025193564 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025193566 - Concrete Mixer - Public Works | 6018025193566 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025262464 - Stormwater - Melkbosfontein | 6018025262464 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025262465 - Kerbing - Stilbaai/Mth/JK | 6018025262465 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X 5M3 TIPPER - PUBLIC WORKS | 6018025262466 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 700 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025262582 - Ldv - Public Works | 6018025262582 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025262587 - Roller - 2.7 Ton - Public Works | 6018025262587 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 6018025380395 - Stormwater & Kerbing - Melkbosfontein | 6018025382395 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 6010803382452 - Pk Shelter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803382452 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 6010803383832 - Resealing Of Streets - Stilbaai (66 897 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803383832 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 6010803282715 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Stilbaai | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803282715 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 6010803282595 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Jongen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803282595 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 6010803282525 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Melkhout | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803282525 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 6010803282045 - Reseal Main Road (29% Contra Funding) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803282045 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 515 | - | - | - | - | 1 & 3 | Renew |
| 6010803282045 - Reseal Main Road (29% Contra Funding) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803282045 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | 56 | - | - | - | 1 & 3 | Renew |
| 6010803488189 - Reseal Main Road 375, Riversdal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010803488189 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | 2 067 | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 6010845182915 - Kerbing - - Heidelberg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845182915 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 6010845183567 - New Paved Streets - Heidelberg (5 189m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845183567 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845183569 - Weedsdere - PWorks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845183569 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | MICROWAVE OVER - PWORKS | 6010845183570 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845183571 - 1 X Gantry (Try Pot) - PWorks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845183571 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845183572 - 1 X Trap Grease Gun - PWorks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845183572 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845183573 - 1 X Plate Compactor - PWorks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845183573 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845282467 - Stormwater - Heidelberg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845282467 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 6010845282468 - Multi-Purpose Loader | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845282468 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010845282493 - Ldv - Public Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845282493 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 6010845282495 - Double Cab Truck - Public Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010845282495 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | 401 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 6010846183831 - Resealing Of Streets - Heidelberg (21 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010846183831 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | Renew |
| 6010846282338 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Heidelb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010846282338 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | Renew |
| 6010855182916 - Kerbing - - Albertinia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010855182916 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 6010855182365 - Stormwater & Kerbing - Albertinia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010855182365 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X BLOWER BG6400 - PUBLIC WORKS | 6010855183574 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 1 X POLE PRUNER - PUBLIC WORKS | 6010855183575 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 6010855183576 - 1 X 16Mm Drill - Public Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 6010855183576 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 9 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | 68161452624?4 - Stormwater - Witsand | 68161452624?4 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 68161452624?5 - Flat 788 Tractor - Public Works | 68161452624?5 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 68161453883?5 - Bushshelter-Public Transport-Witsand | 68161453883?5 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 68161461623?8 - Kubi Lawn Mower - Public Works | 68161461623?8 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | 28 | – | – | – | – | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 68161462624?4 - Rebuilding Of Existing Streets - Witsand | 68161462624?4 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | WAP POWER SPOT/GUN - WATER | 65168251613?8 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | 30 | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251613?8 - Water Security | 65168251613?8 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251613?1 - Electrical Jackhammer - Water | 65168251613?1 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251613?2 - 1 X Desk - Water | 65168251613?2 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 2 X OFFICE CHAIRS - WATER | 65168251613?3 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | – | – | 2 | – | – | – | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | TELEMETRIC SYSTEM | 65168252624?8 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°09'48.15"E , 21°19'06.37"S | – | – | 25 | 388 | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252624?8 - Prepaid Water Meters | 65168252624?8 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | 440 | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252624?4 - Provision Of Flow Meters | 65168252624?4 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | 40 | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252624?7 - Ldv - Water | 65168252624?7 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252625?5 - Water Tanker Truck - Water | 65168252625?5 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252625?9 - Water Leak Detector - Water | 65168252625?9 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251623?5 - New Reservoir - Riversdal | 65168251623?5 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251624?4 - Water Supply And Control | 65168251624?4 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | VALVES FOR MOUNTAIN LINE | 65168251625?8 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | 15 | – | – | – | 5 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251627?0 - Reserve Water Pumps | 65168251627?0 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251629?5 - Replacing Wooden Bridge - Nerm | 65168251629?5 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251629?9 - Replacing Water Valves - Riversand | 65168251629?9 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168251629?5 - Replacing Irrigation Channel Long Str | 65168251629?5 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | REPLACE LOW PRESSURE WATER LINE | 65168252627?8 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 4°08'41.26"E 21°15'07.62"S | – | – | 201 | 687 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168252627?5 - Upgrading Of Sand Filter - Waterworks | 65168252627?5 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168351623?8 - Fencing Of Reservoirs - East Dam/ Olivelo | 65168351623?8 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65168351623?5 - Water Provision - Housing - Witsand | 65168351623?5 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | New Bulk Water Supply : MMFT<br>65180035282655 - Sludge Pump | 65180035282655 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 2 200 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180035182688 - Air Valves | 65180035182688 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | | 65180035182689 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | RESERVE WATER PUMP : MMFT | 65180035182513 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 43 | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180035182935 - Pipes & Pumps - Diverse/sundries | 65180035182935 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180035182945 - Replace Old Air Valves | 65180035182945 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | REPLACE OLD WATER NETWORK | 65180035282687 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'09.82"S , 21°28'12.89"E | - | - | 159 | 584 | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF WATER SUPPLY | 65180035282690 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'11.79"S , 21°24'17.62"E | - | - | 405 | 1 304 | - | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180035282689 - Decalcification Of Household Water | 65180035282689 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK AT PALINGGAT | 65180035282620 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'12.89"S , 21°24'49.43"E | - | - | 56 | 191 | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180035282529 - Upgrading Of Water Network/Water Pressur | 65180035282529 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | IRRIGATION WATER PUMP INSTALLATION | 65180045282482 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'39.82"S , 20°50'50.45"E | - | - | 37 | 32 | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180045282356 - New Reservoir - Heidelberg | 65180045282356 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | 550 | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | REPLACEMENT OF WATER AQUEDUCT/CONDUIT | 65180046282699 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'15.12"S , 20°54'22.12"E | - | - | 201 | 687 | - | - | 4,5 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | TILE WATER PURIFICATION PLANT FLOOR | 65180055182786 | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 23 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WEEDEATERS - WATER<br>65180055282385 - Colour Removal Plant | 65180055183394 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 6 | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180055282385 - Colour Removal Plant | 65180055282385 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180055282401 - Telemetrie System | 65180055282401 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180056182638 - Reserve Borehole Pumps | 65180056182638 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 38 | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180056182635 - Rehab/Station Of Fountains | 65180056182635 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180056182914 - Air Valves | 65180056182914 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | 32 | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK | 65180056282611 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'13.67"S , 21°36'16.46"E | - | - | 173 | 592 | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | REPLACEMENT OF WATER AQUEDUCT/CONDUIT | 65180056282512 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'15.34"S , 21°35'02.72"E | - | - | 201 | 687 | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180065282483 - Decalcification Of Household Water | 65180065282483 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180065282387 - New Reservoir - Sourlemond | 65180065282387 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180065282538 - Upgrading Of Gansfontein Dam | 65180065282538 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180070182640 - Air Valves Erection 2 - Stanpriver | 65180070182640 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180145282477 - Colour Removal Plant | 65180145282477 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 65180146182645 - Reserve Borehole Pumps | 65180146182645 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 78180031182578 - Cable & Fault Detector - Low & High Tens | 78180025182578 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HHQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | 78180025181595 - 2 X Ratchet Lever Hoist | 78180025181595 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code - 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | 1 X CLAMP ON EARTH TESTER | 7818625181596 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | 30 | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| | 7818625181597 - Measuring Equipment Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | 7818625181597 - 1 X Pole Primer - Electricity | 7818625181597 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818625181598 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| | 7818625181599 - 1 X Vacuum Cleaner Substations - Fleet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | 7818625183585 - Jackhammers - Electricity | 7818625183585 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | 4 | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818625183586 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | WALKIE TALKIE RADIOS - ELECTRICITY | 7818625183681 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | 25 | 10 | – | – | – | 11Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | TOOLS - MECHANICAL | 7818625183682 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | 0 | 10 | – | – | – | 11Q | New |
| | 7818625183683 - 1 X Colour Printer - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818625183691 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11Q | New |
| | 7818625185218 - Rate Line Repair Equipment Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818625185218 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING 11 KV MAIN SUB-STATION - RIVE | 7818626262386 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.28"E | – | 100 | 429 | 1 371 | 900 | 600 | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK - RIVERSDAL | 7818626262738 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°20'33.82"S,21°19'27.78"E | – | 100 | 512 | 200 | 500 | 500 | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SUB STATIONS - RIVERSDAL | 7818626262833 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°20'33.82"S,21°19'27.78"E | – | 50 | 100 | 207 | 200 | 200 | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | INSTALLATION OF 66/11 KV MAIN SUB-STATIO | 7818626262870 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.28"E | – | 1 045 | 15 500 | 15 400 | – | 300 | 1 | New |
| | 7818626263478 - Cherry Picker - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626263479 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | New |
| | 7818626388131 - Electrification - 200 Sub Stevenstone No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626388141 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| | 7818626388132 - Electrification - 200 Sub Stevenstone No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626388142 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| | 7818626388151 - Electrification - 200 Sub Stevenstone No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626388161 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK - STILBAAI - WEST | 7818626262755 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.28"E | – | 200 | 559 | 900 | 700 | 600 | 1,3 | Renew |
| | 7818626262814 - Upgrading Of Sub-Stations - Stilbaai West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626262814 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SUB STATION -STILBAAI EAST | 7818626262815 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | 90 | 220 | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |
| | 7818626388120 - Electrification - 200 Sub Stevenstone No | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818645388165 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | 440 | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| | 7818645388741 - Replace Meters - Heidelberg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626262763 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING 11 KV MAIN SUB-STATION - HEI | 7818626262748 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°33'31.80"S,20°57'29.13"E | – | 100 | 442 | 171 | 350 | 500 | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SUB STATIONS - HEIDELBERG | 7818626262816 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°33'31.80"S,20°57'29.13"E | – | 80 | 231 | 463 | 338 | 350 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK - HEIDELBERG | 7818626262817 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 33°16'16.80"S / 34° 4'54.47"E | – | 100 | 394 | 171 | 500 | 500 | 3 | Renew |
| | 7818626262852 - Ldv - Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818626262852 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SUB-STATIONS - STATION ROAD | 7818626262810 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°12'21.28"S,21°24'8.79"E | – | 80 | 283 | 283 | 338 | 350 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | HIGH TENSION DISTRIBUTION NETWORK UPGRAD | 7818626262819 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | 110 | 213 | – | – | – | 1,2,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | LOW TENSION CONDUCTERS | 7818626262838 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | Not Applicable - Linear Asset | – | 50 | 134 | 438 | 250 | 350 | 1,2,3 | Renew |
| | 7818666192755 - Upgrading Of Sub-Stations - Overberg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | | 7818666192755 | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK - GOURITSMOND | 7818626262831 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°21'7.68"S , 21°52'52.44"E | – | 80 | 102 | 291 | 175 | 200 | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING 11 KV MAIN SUB-STATION - WITS | 7818626262821 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'36.68"S , 20°49'08.30"E | – | 50 | 231 | 230 | 300 | 300 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SUB-STATIONS - WITSAND | 7818626262822 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'36.68"S , 20°49'08.30"E | – | 80 | 240 | 463 | 338 | 350 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF NETWORK - WITSAND | 7818626262823 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'36.68"S , 20°49'08.30"E | – | 40 | 177 | 168 | 300 | 200 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | FENCING OF CEMETERY | 3878625183755 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | 70 | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625183705 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625183706 | D | No | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625183456 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8,9 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625182791 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8,9 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | EXTENTION OF CEMETERIES - ALBERTINIA | 3878625182752 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | 600 | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625182753 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | FENCING OF CEMETERY | 3878625183754 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | | – | – | 50 | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Furniture And Office Office Equipment | Furniture And Office Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | 3878625183756 | D | Yes | Office | Office | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Office | Office | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Office | Office | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social - Cemeteries | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3878625184823 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | 33°49'21.99N , -23°44'37.0 | – | – | – | 60 | 70 | – | 6,7,8 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3078045283846 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | 3774915.8W ... 4507.4 O | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 200 | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social Community Halls | 3078055283838 | D | Yes | Cemeteries | Cemeteries | 3802067.72N ... 78752 O | – | – | – | 300 | 400 | 150 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Community & Social Community Halls | | B | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025186267 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | 12 | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184269 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 39 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184271 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 8 | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018055186270 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 8 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183837 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183875 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | 2 | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025283867 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | 400 | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025283861 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025283862 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | 1 100 | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018055183884 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018055183877 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018055283851 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018055283852 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | 1 200 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Generators | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | FENCING OF ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP | 7018025183370 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | 100 | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025282640 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183816 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183876 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184867 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 2 | – | 3 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184285 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 9 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184280 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 25 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184289 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184222 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 35 | 35 | 39 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184223 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025184224 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 12 | 30 | 15 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025282649 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025283856 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 250 | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025283892 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183375 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Elektrifisering van Rivierukloof - 42 erwe | 7018025186867 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | 545 | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | METERS FOR MUNICIPAL USE | 7018025183374 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | Hessequa area | – | – | 1 | 11 | 28 | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | 7018025183866 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | – | – | 270 | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | 600 | 300 | 400 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | 200 | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | 700 | 300 | 300 | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Electricity | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Finance | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021183434 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181004 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | SMOKE DETECTORS - IT - SERVER ROOM | 1508021181005 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | ACCESS CONTROL - IT - SERVER ROOM | 1508021181006 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181001 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181317 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184337 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184369 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 10 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181369 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184378 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184377 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184372 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184373 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184374 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181375 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184376 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181377 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184378 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184379 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181356 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 401 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181005 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 135 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021181008 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | n/a | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021184355 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 355 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | TOILET ERF 3680 SLANGRIVIER/ELDERLY CLUB | 1508021181002 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 13 | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SMOKING ROOM | 1508021181114 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | HQ | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021183001 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508071181006 | B | Yes | Community Halls | Community Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021183007 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508071184007 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508071184005 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508021188026 | B | Yes | Other | Other | [illegible] | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | STEPS/ RAILING - ALOERIDGE/MORESTOND | 1508025102129 | B | No | Other | Other | | - | 383 | 200 | - | - | - | 7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508025102006 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508035202513 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045202000 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF JETTIES | 1509140102030 | B | No | Other | Other | | - | - | 300 | - | - | - | 4 | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508025104333 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508035105335 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | 25 | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045102750 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045105335 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045104300 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045203104 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | BURGLAR BARS - CASHIERS | 1508075103751 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508075103752 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508075104206 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508145202601 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF AMFITHEATER - LAPGRDUT | 1508036102100 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 60 | - | - | - | 3 | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045203105 | B | Yes | Other Land | Other Land | | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045603000 | B | Yes | Other Land | Other Land | | - | - | - | - | 2 500 | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Land | Other Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Land | Other Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Land | Other Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Other Land | Other Land | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508025104027 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 34°04'49.78"S , 21°14'01.04"E | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508035104026 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 34°18'29.64"S , 21°62'48.32"E | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508045203642 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 34°21'29.94"S , 21°62'48.99"E | - | - | - | 150 | - | 15 | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | DEVLOPMENT OF UITVLUG DAM | 1508026102700 | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | 43 | 90 | - | - | - | 7 | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508035104012 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | 34°23'06.40"S , 21°25'13.87E | - | - | - | 40 | - | - | 1,3 | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508035203020 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | -20°0890.14 N, 21183.81E | - | - | - | 150 | 20 | - | 3 | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | B | No | Sportfields & Stadia | Sportfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Property Services | 1508036102100 | B | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | Rennie |
| 05 - Technical Services | BURGLAR BARS & SMOKE DETECTORS - SERVER ROOM | 1508025103740 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin - Information Technology | 1508025103749 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin:Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin:Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Finance & Admin:Other Admin | | B | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184207 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055281098 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065281093 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 100 | - | 200 | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018145281092 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | 200 | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184265 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184266 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 35 | 24 | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184260 | B | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025183880 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025183811 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184363 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184264 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184365 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | DOUBLE CAB TRUCK - PUBLIC WORKS | 6018025183862 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 450 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283858 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 550 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283876 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | 1 600 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035181565 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | ROLLER - 2.7 TON - PUBLIC WORKS | 6018025183863 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 440 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035184851 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | 250 | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035283868 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035283878 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035283852 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045181560 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | LDV - PUBLIC WORKS | 6018045282632 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 186 | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045283633 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045283854 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045283856 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045283865 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045283861 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 550 | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045183298 | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055184856 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | 250 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282636 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282637 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282638 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055283853 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 550 | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055283860 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 550 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055283859 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 475 | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065181563 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065282642 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065281864 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065283863 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018075282473 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018075282644 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018075283865 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018075283804 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018145184853 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | 500 | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018145283857 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018145283866 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | HIKING TRAIL: JONGENSFONTEIN | 6018035183581 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065183629 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018145183629 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282640 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065282643 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF MECHANICAL WORKSHOP - TOILE | 6018026183117 | B | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025183553 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184287 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184290 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184291 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283671 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283675 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 500 | - | - | HrQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283689 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035184215 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035184216 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035282630 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035182990 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,7 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045182981 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055184130 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055184130 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282630 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055283680 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065184650 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018065184659 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018075184221 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018035283641 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018000383630 | B | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | Hessequa area | - | - | - | - | 275 | - | 1 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | CONSTRUCTION OF SPEED BUMPS | 6018025183381 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Hessequa area | - | - | - | 200 | 100 | 100 | HrQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025184680 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Hessequa area | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | HrQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025282626 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283690 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HrQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025283690 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 34°08'03.22"S , 21°34'36.84"E | - | - | - | 800 | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018025182630 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HrQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018045282631 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055183084 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6018055282633 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005202005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 40 | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005202002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005202041 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810014202645 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | RIEBEAL MAIN ROAD - RIVERSIDAL (20%) | 6810002003108 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 665 | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003301 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002004001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 150 | – | 150 | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002004004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 500 | 1 200 | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair of Streets damaged by floods - Riversdalkloof | 6810002000002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 2 662 | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair Streets damaged by floods - Deelkraal Dr | 6810002000003 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 1 442 | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair Major Stormwater damaged by floods - RD | 6810002000004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 7 516 | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair Stormwater damaged by floods - Martin Johnson | 6810002000005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 10 719 | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | REPAIR OF STREETS DAMAGED BY FLOODS | 6810002003004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Heuningvlei area | – | – | 339 | 4 323 | – | – | 1+7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003000 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 365 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 731 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 201 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003003 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 151 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 30 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 166 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003006 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 156 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003007 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 1 252 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003015 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 1 542 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003019 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 2 450 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003020 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 2 139 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003021 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 5 004 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003022 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 4 337 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003023 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 1 297 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003024 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 4 404 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003025 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 3 025 | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002003027 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 1 575 | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002401902 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810002403024 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003103018 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003103021 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003104005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 500 | 550 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203006 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 800 | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203007 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203008 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 49 | – | – | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203009 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 202 | – | – | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203010 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 341 | – | – | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003203011 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 356 | – | – | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810003401903 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004103001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004203001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 500 | 1 000 | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004303012 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 604 | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004303013 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 809 | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004303014 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 604 | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004400015 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810004401901 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005103004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005104008 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 400 | – | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005104002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203008 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203015 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 853 | – | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203025 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 1 143 | 3 115 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203026 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 2 000 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203029 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 3 340 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203030 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203031 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 3 617 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005203032 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810005601908 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | 222 | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810006203003 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | 580 | 550 | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6810006203016 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | 1 062 | – | – | 1 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010070383017 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 34°08'14.42"S , 20°51'38.88" | – | – | – | – | 3 082 | 2 819 | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010146203005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 34°22'41.21"S , 20°50'51.40" | – | – | – | – | 500 | 550 | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010140182600 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010025282627 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010025283006 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°08'18.8"S 21°19'27.8"E | – | – | – | – | 200 | – | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010025283016 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°08'29.5" S, 21°19'33.6" E | – | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010025383001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010025383002 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | Cooler Street | – | – | – | 1 236 | – | – | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035282620 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035282629 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035283007 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°21'49.40"S , 21°29'06.335" | – | – | – | – | 320 | – | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035283008 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°25'52.80"S , 21°19'56.40 | – | – | – | – | 250 | – | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035283009 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010035283015 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°25'52.53"S , 21°20'00.750 | – | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010045283004 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34° 6'17.38"S , 20°58'1.78" | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010045283012 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°23'38.86"S , 20°50'20.71" | – | – | – | – | 120 | 110 | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010045383003 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010045183210 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010055282634 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010055283005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°12'11.54"S , 21°34'39.06" | – | – | – | – | 200 | 250 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010055283011 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°12'16.20"S , 21°34'47.88" | – | – | – | – | 100 | 150 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010065283010 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°12'02.69"S , 21°51'02.62" | – | – | – | 150 | – | 250 | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010065283016 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°12'02.69"S , 21°51'02.62" | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | STORMWATER - GOURITSMOND | 6010065183240 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | 240 | – | – | – | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010145283005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°22'41.21"S , 20°50'01.40" | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010145283013 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°22'41.21"S , 20°50'51.40" | – | – | – | – | 150 | 100 | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010145183215 | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010026383033 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°05'06.66"S , 21°14'4.966" | – | – | – | 7 516 | – | – | 5,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010020383034 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°05'55.73"S , 21°16'01.520 | – | – | – | 10 719 | – | – | 5,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 601026302005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 601026302006 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | 120 | 1 416 | – | – | H/O | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | 6010046383035 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°05'16.82"S , 20°57'22.12" | – | – | – | 11 020 | – | – | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Road Transport - Roads | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Street Lighting | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | CANOPY/RAILS LDV CCC15087 | 4510035183351 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | 16 | – | – | – | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS & RECREATION FACILI | 4510025183790 | D | Yes | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | – | – | 55 | – | – | – | H/Q | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation | 4550045184024 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | 34°05'17.69"S , 20°57'24.21E | – | – | – | 35 | – | – | 4,5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | 4510025282011 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Camps | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub.Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251193394 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108252303858 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 260 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108351193391 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108252303852 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251193128 | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251293814 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108551293858 | D | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251193799 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251194817 | D | Yes | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | Hessequa area | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251194810 | D | Yes | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | Hessequa area | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | HQ | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108551194815 | D | Yes | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | 34°12'43.70"S , 21°35'05.31"E | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108261192616 | D | No | Parks & Gardens | Parks & Gardens | | - | - | - | - | - | - | HQ | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251194855 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251194856 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251194294 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108251293812 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108351194858 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108351194212 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | 7 | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108351194210 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108351194228 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108252303813 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108451194854 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108451194198 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108451194201 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108451293858 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108551194195 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108551194197 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | DEVELOPMENT OF TURN OP DIE BRAK | 45108351193896 | D | Yes | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | B | No | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Parks | 45108551293835 | D | Yes | Sportfields & Stadia | Sportfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | 416 | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108251193892 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351193885 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351193886 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351193887 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351193888 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351193889 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351194881 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | 34°22'20.84"S , 21°26'36.31"E | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351194882 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | 34°25'53.46"S , 21°26'10.36"E | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351194883 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | 34°22'58.34"S , 21°24'59.63"E | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 45108351194884 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 1 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184855 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184860 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184869 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184870 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184871 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184872 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538055184873 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184875 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184876 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184877 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184878 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184879 | D | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025282815 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035183001 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035183004 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035183018 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035184858 | D | Yes | Other | Other | 34°19'31.34"S , 21°25'26.70"E | - | - | - | - | 10 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025282816 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538045184874 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538036184829 | D | Yes | Other | Other | 34°22'56.34"S , 21°24'58.67"E | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538046184820 | D | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | 5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025184291 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025184292 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035184868 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035184295 | D | Yes | Other Buildings | Other Buildings | | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035184219 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538125184286 | D | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | 6,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025184829 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | 60 | 40 | - | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES - THERONSVILLE | 4538055181597 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | 543 | - | - | - | All | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538056181597 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | CRICKET PITCH RIVERVILLE | 4538125183202 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | B | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | B | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | B | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURSE | 4538026183115 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035183116 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538035183037 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538056282993 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SPORT FACILITIES - THERONSVI | 4538056686268 | D | Yes | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | - | - | 343 | - | - | - | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | | D | No | Sportsfields & Stadia | Sportsfields & Stadia | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Sportfields | 4538025184820 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | 34°19'17.19"S , 21°14'50.49"E | - | - | - | 350 | 35 | 30 | 7 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | CHLORINE ROOM - TAKKIESKLOOF SWIMMING PO | 4550625193311 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | - | - | 350 | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | 4550845193312 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | BURGLAR PROOFING DI WESTRAAT SWEMBAD | 4550125193313 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | 4550845283837 | D | Yes | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | 34°08'17.68"S , 20°87'24.21"E | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 5 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Sport & Recreation - Swimming Pools | | D | No | Swimming Pools | Swimming Pools | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Upgrading Of Supply To Mkt | | B | No | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550635193549 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550625194815 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | 34°08'31.73"S , 21°16'15.28"E | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | - | 5,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | MAIN ROAD 122 - RURAL REFUSE PICK-UP POI | 5550635193509 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550855194814 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | 34°08'38.48"S , 21°16'12.83"E | - | - | - | - | 165 | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550855194816 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | 155 | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550125192398 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550135283837 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | 34°23'45.12"S , 20°90'33.49"E | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | RELIGIARMS STATION AND ADDITIONAL CELLS F | 5550145193308 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550625283873 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | 5,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550835283874 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 200 | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550845194282 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550845283872 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 1 200 | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | 2 X SMALL REFUSE COMPACTER | 5550625282625 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | 1 333 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550625283870 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 500 | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550835283879 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | 5550845283878 | B | Yes | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | - | - | - | 1 350 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Management - Solid Waste | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | Specialised Vehicles - Refuse | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5550845283591 | B | Yes | Civic Land And Buildings | Civic Land And Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5550625194366 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 9 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5550625193536 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | LDV - SEWERAGE | 5550625193356 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | 155 | - | - | - | 5,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5550845193545 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5550845283853 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | 4,5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100245202077 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | 800 | 4 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Other | Other | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | Yes | Other | Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Wastewater - Rioolwerke | 55100251003023 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100251004064 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252002021 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252003005 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 450 | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252003001 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 300 | H/O | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100251003105 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100351004065 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1,3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100352003099 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 120 | – | 3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100451004200 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 130 | – | 4,5 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100452002024 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4,5 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100551004068 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100551004061 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | 4 | – | – | 2 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100551004062 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 6 | 2 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100551004063 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 6 | – | 2 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100552003007 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | 130 | 2 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100751004066 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | 4 | – | 4 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100251004012 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100251004013 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | Hessequa area | – | – | – | – | – | 25 | H/O | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252002022 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252003038 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°10'16.21"S ; 21°07'46.55 | – | – | – | – | 320 | – | 3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252003032 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100252003034 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100351004011 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°22'04.90"S ; 21°26'03.46"E | – | – | – | – | 39 | – | 3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100352003031 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100352003035 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'22.90"S ; 21°25'06.05 | – | – | – | – | 377 | – | 1,3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100353003005 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'22.90"S ; 21°25'06.05 | – | – | – | 4 150 | 1 726 | – | 1,3 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100452003033 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | – | – | – | – | – | | New |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100261003026 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100261003027 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100262002046 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | REFURBISHMENT SEWERAGE WORKS | 55100262002019 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | 341 | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100262002028 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | REPLACEMENT OF SEWERAGE LINE - LONG STEE | 55100262002021 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°05'17.69"S ; 21°16'42.07"E | – | – | 24 | 260 | – | – | 7 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100262003012 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | Hessequa area | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | H/O | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100262003014 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°05'17.69"S ; 21°16'42.07"E | – | – | – | 3 015 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| B5 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 55100263002001 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°05'17.69"S ; 21°16'42.07"E | – | – | – | 9 341 | – | – | 6,7,8 | Renew |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF PUMP STATION NO 6 | 5510803601095 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°22'19.58"S , 21°25'38.91"E | | | 47 | 100 | | | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING - PUMP STATION - MIFT | 5510803601096 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'36.48"S , 21°24'53.29"E | | | 28 | 110 | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803604910 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°23'50.09"S , 21°24'36.27"E | | | | | 50 | | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803604911 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°22'02.18"S , 21°26'51.28"E | | | | 50 | | | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602947 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602948 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE WORKS | 5510803602922 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | 1 500 | | | | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603838 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'26.08"S , 21°28'17.23"E | | | | 120 | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603821 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°22'16.24"S , 21°24'13.63"E | | | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603888 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | 1 200 | | | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602901 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602918 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602922 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602916 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603829 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE WORKS | 5510806602903 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | | | | 100 | | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603823 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603825 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603826 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603827 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°08'48.63"S , 21°16'50.78"E | | | | | 500 | 500 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603828 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | Hessequa area | | | | | 100 | 100 | HAQ | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF BULK SEWERAGE | 5510802603801 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | 1 564 | | | | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603820 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°23'26.16"S , 21°24'52.08"E | | | | 450 | | | 3 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | REFURBISHMENT ALB SEWERAGE WORKS-ACIP | 5510805302902 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°11'24.22"S , 21°28'16.72"E | | | 200 | 2 300 | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510805602701 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | FLOW METER - SEWERAGE | 5510875602857 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | 100 | | | | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510875203838 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510875303806 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510203603836 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510203604918 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°11'24.22"S , 21°28'16.72"E | | | | 200 | | | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603833 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | REFURBISHMENT SEWERAGE WORKS | 5510802602888 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | 5 647 | | | | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802602892 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603893 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802603838 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°08'48.63"S , 21°16'50.78"E | | | | | 5 556 | 19 689 | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510802602901 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803602904 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE WORKS | 5510803602923 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°23'37.28"S , 21°18'37.67"E | | | 200 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 500 | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603826 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510803603827 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°23'26.10"S , 21°24'48.88"E | | | | 3 250 | | | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510806603826 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°08'48.63"S , 21°16'50.78"E | | | | 150 | | | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | 5510876602536 | B | No | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | | | | | | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Waste Water Management | | B | No | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | Specialised Vehicles - Conservancy | | | | | | | | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5510802603823 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | 34°08'48.01"S , 21°16'51.63"E | | | | 80 | | | 6,7,8 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5510803203822 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | 34°21'58.29"S , 21°28'18.58"E | | | | | 100 | 100 | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5510804201805 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | 1 630 | | | | | 4,5 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | 664 | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518855265008 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518865162703 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518868164000 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | 34°20'38.30"S , 21°51'29.78"E | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | 7 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518878263022 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | 34° 1'53.15"S , 20°57'0.09"E | - | - | - | 200 | - | - | 4 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Dams & Reservoirs | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164367 | B | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 6 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163000 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163355 | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835163000 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835164049 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 12 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835263063 | B | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | 700 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835262647 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518865163571 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518858262535 | B | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163367 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164227 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 72 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164235 | B | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163335 | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163369 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WATER METERS | 6518825163014 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 7 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | PROVISION OF FLOW METERS | 6518825163365 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 100 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WATERLINE TO AIRFIELD | 6518825163368 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°09'32.67"S , 21°19'20.36"E | - | - | 50 | 100 | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164061 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | Heidelberg area | - | - | - | 500 | 250 | 250 | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164063 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'48.19"S , 21°18'06.37"E | - | - | - | 60 | - | 65 | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825164069 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | Heidelberg area | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825262514 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | WATER METERS | 6518825262648 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 550 | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825263013 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825263019 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | Heidelberg area | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518825163415 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | AIR VALVES - S/S & JP'T | 6518835163365 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'40.70"S , 21°24'56.28"E | - | - | 28 | 72 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835163885 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°28'34.80"S , 21°20'13.98"E | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835164067 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | 250 | - | - | 3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835164068 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°20'31.87"S , 21°23'24.63"E | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835263017 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835263024 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°19'22.80"S , 21°26'06.09"E | - | - | - | - | 314 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835308255 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518835263064 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°19'22.80"S , 21°26'06.09"E | - | - | - | 1 428 | 2 644 | - | 1,3 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518845162703 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | TELEMETRIC SYSTEM | 6518865163378 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°10'11.46"S , 21°26'06.86"E | - | - | 25 | 130 | 150 | - | 2 | New |
| 85 - Technical Services | Water | 6518855263028 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |

## Table SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | GPS co-ordinates | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 5 | | Audited Outcome 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518055182783 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518055182767 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | SLUDGE PUMP | 5518075182073 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518075184984 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°08'39.99"S , 21°26'56.03"E | - | - | - | - | 25 | - | 6 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518062183636 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518062183816 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'50.89"S 21°19'42.09"E | - | - | - | 450 | 465 | - | 5,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518062183817 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°08'17.89"S , 21°19'42.07"E | - | - | - | - | 100 | 50 | 7 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING OF WATER NETWORK/WATER PRESSUR | 5518063183182 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'58.80"S , 21°29'12.66"E | - | - | 42 | 143 | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063182049 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063182056 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063183811 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'52.38"S , 21°29'18.48"E | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063183814 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'01.77"S , 21°28'18.29"E | - | - | - | 1 000 | 2 200 | - | 1,3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063183815 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°25'29.57"S , 21°29'29.84"E | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063182537 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518063182558 | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518064183811 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°08'18.12"S , 20°54'22.12"E | - | - | - | - | - | 600 | 4,5 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518065183886 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°11'24.22"S , 21°38'16.72"E | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518065183880 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'16.84"S , 21°39'01.95"E | - | - | - | 100 | 620 | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518065183889 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'12.07"S , 21°39'19.80"E | - | - | - | - | 580 | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518065183819 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'56.47"S , 21°38'12.01"E | - | - | - | 200 | - | - | 2 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518066189994 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518164183897 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°39'39.203 , 21°49'39.79"E | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5518164183812 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°39'39.203 , 21°49'29.79"E | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 4 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Security Measures | Security Measures | | | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | DECALCIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLD WATER | 5518065183572 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°25'55.36"S , 21°51'39.76"E | - | - | 46 | 706 | - | - | 1 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | | B | No | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519145283621 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°23'39.27"S , 21°49'39.27"E | - | - | - | - | 350 | - | 4 | New |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519063183631 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°08'41.85"S , 21°18'55.89"E | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | 6,7,8 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519063182624 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519063182627 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519063183813 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°25'28.92"S , 21°34'26.61"E | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | 1 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519063183819 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°25'28.44"S , 21°29'12.46"E | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | 625 | 3 | Renew |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water | 5519066283629 | B | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | Renew |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | WEADEATER - PLANNING<br>2019185183457 - 4 X Office Chairs - Planning | 2019185183457 | L | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 6,7,8 | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 2019185183458 - 1 X Desk - Planning | 2019185183458 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | 2019185183459 - 2 X Directors Chairs -Planning | 2019185183459 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | | 2019185183460 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Electricity | | L | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 2019185183764 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 2019185282684 | L | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | | A | Yes | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185184232 | A | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185184231 | A | Yes | Other | Other | | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185282305 | A | No | Other | Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185184229 | A | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185184239 | A | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Environmental Protection | 5018185184231 | A | Yes | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | A | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin - Property Services | | A | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 2019185184262 | L | Yes | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | Computers - Hardware/Equipment | | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 2019185184359 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 2019185184388 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | 2019185184381 | L | Yes | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | H/Q | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | L | No | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | Furniture And Other Office Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | L | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | L | No | Other | Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Finance & Admin Other Admin | | L | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Sport & Recreation - Parks | | A | No | General Vehicles | General Vehicles | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | Renew |
| 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management | Waste Water Management | | A | No | Plant & Equipment | Plant & Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | New |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | 23 783 | 79 237 | 154 733 | 78 987 | 51 825 | | |

## Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year (NT – Supporting Tables)

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 4 | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2014/15 | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | | | Year | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | *Examples* | *Examples* | | | | | | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Construction of Speed Bumps | 6819825163061 | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Hessequa area | | 100 | – | 200 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Air valves - S/B & JFT | 6519835163060 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'40.70"S , 21°24'58.28"E | | 100 | 28 | 72 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Decalcification of Household water | 6519866163872 | Infrastructure - Water | Water Purification | 34°20'35.36"S , 21°53'29.78"E | | 550 | 46 | 786 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Rebuilding of streets & provision of stormwater - Preekstoel | 4579136163112 | Recreational Facilities | Recreational Facilities | - 3804449.2 N, 41510.86 E | | 120 | 24 | 283 | 100 | 100 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair of Streets damed by floods - Hessequa | 6819826362694 | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | Hessequa area | | 4 550 | 220 | 4 323 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Installation of 66/11 KV Main sub-station - Stilbaai | 7819835262470 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.35"E | | 19 000 | 16 300 | 15 400 | – | 300 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Irrigation Water Pump Installation | 6519845262482 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'39.93"S , 20°50'30.45"E | | 96 | 27 | 92 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Low tension conducters | 7819856262620 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | Not Applicable - Loose Assets | | 300 | 117 | 438 | 250 | 350 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Meters for Municipal use | 7819825163074 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | Hessequa area | | 12 | 1 | 11 | 24 | – |
| 05 - Technical Services | Emergency Generator - Pump Station no. 3 | 5519835262456 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°21'31.36"S , 21°24'52.46"E | | 280 | 66 | 278 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | New Paved Streets - Jongensfontein | 6819835163562 | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 34°25'55.36"S , 21°20'06.79"E | | 600 | 88 | 647 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | New Paved Streets - Witsand (200m) | 6819145163568 | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 34°00'57.05"S , 21°43'39.64"E | | 320 | 64 | 295 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading 11 KV Main sub-station - Riversdal | 7819826262700 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.35"E | | 900 | 442 | 1 371 | 550 | 600 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading 11 KV Main sub-station - Witsand | 7819146262621 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°23'38.65"S , 20°49'58.30"E | | 450 | 221 | 236 | 260 | 300 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading 11 KV Main sub-station - Heidelberg | 7819846262740 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°5'31.68"S,20°57'29.12"E | | 900 | 442 | 771 | 550 | 600 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of sub-stations - Riversdal | 7819826262813 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°5'33.53"S,21°15'27.78"E | | 370 | 160 | 287 | 200 | 300 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of sub-stations - Witsand | 7819146262822 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°23'38.65"S , 20°49'58.30"E | | 520 | 245 | 483 | 330 | 330 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of sub-stations - Heidelberg | 7819846262816 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°5'31.68"S,20°57'29.12"E | | 520 | 245 | 483 | 330 | 330 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of sub-stations - Station Road / Theronsville | 7819856262818 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°12'21.35"S,21°25'4.78"E | | 520 | 245 | 283 | 330 | 350 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of Bulk Sewerage | 5519826362001 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°05'17.69"S , 21°15'42.07"E | | 2 690 | 1 964 | 9 341 | – | – |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network - Gouritsmond | 7819866262031 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°21'7.65"S , 21°52'52.44"E | | 230 | 93 | 291 | 175 | 200 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network - Riversdal | 7819826262756 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°5'33.53"S,21°15'27.78"E | | 1 150 | 569 | 859 | 500 | 550 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network - Witsand | 7819146262623 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°23'38.65"S , 20°49'58.30"E | | 360 | 177 | 188 | 200 | 200 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network - Heidelberg | 7819846262817 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 5.20°57'19.97"E / 34° 5'34.47"S , 20°57'25.61"E | | 800 | 342 | 771 | 500 | 550 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of Network | 6519856262811 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'13.07"S , 21°25'19.68"E | | 620 | 173 | 592 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network at Palinggat | 6519836262620 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'12.88"S , 21°24'49.43"E | | 200 | 56 | 191 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of network - Stilbaai - West/East | 7819836262733 | Infrastructure - Electricity | Transmission & Reticulation | 34°22'14.27"S,21°24'22.35"E | | 1 200 | 559 | 989 | 750 | 800 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading - pump station - MHFT | 5519836163106 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'38.45"S , 21°24'53.29"E | | 120 | 28 | 116 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading - pump station - No 1 - Green Drop | 5519836262091 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°23'02.06"S , 21°25'21.06"E | | 320 | 75 | 310 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of Pump station no 6 | 5519836163185 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°22'19.55"S , 21°25'36.91"E | | 200 | 47 | 190 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading - pump station - No 8 - Green Drop | 5519836162925 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°23'57.79"S , 21°27'16.20"E | | 50 | 12 | 48 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of Sewerage works | 5519836262923 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°25'37.38"S , 21°19'37.51"E | | 500 | 200 | 1 500 | 1 000 | 1 500 |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of water network/Water Pressure | 6519836163102 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'05.60"S , 21°25'12.93"E | | 150 | 42 | 143 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of water supply | 6519836262088 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°22'11.78"S , 21°24'17.92"E | | 1 450 | 405 | 1 384 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | RE ALIGNMENT SEWERAGE MAIN - DOUGLAS JOSEPH | 5519826262935 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°06'04.45"S , 21°15'34.53"E | | 32 | 3 | 32 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Refurbishment Alb Sewerage Works-AC/P | 5519855362692 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°11'24.22"S , 21°25'16.72"E | | – | 200 | 2 500 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Repair Storm water damaged by floods (2014/15) | 6819826362696 | Infrastructure - Road Transport | Storm Water | 34°22'42.46"S 20°48'59.90"E | | 1 500 | 126 | 1 414 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Replacement of Sewerage line - Long street | 5519826262921 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°05'17.69"S , 21°15'42.07"E | | 200 | 24 | 200 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Replacement of Water aqueduct/conduit | 6519846262810 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'15.12"S , 20°54'22.12"E | | 720 | 201 | 687 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Replacement of Water aqueduct/conduit | 6519856262812 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'15.34"S , 21°25'02.78"E | | 720 | 201 | 687 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Telemetric system | 6519825262476 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'48.19"S , 21°15'06.37"E | | 400 | 23 | 395 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Telemetric system | 6519855163070 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°12'11.46"S , 21°25'08.56"E | | 150 | 25 | 138 | 150 | – |
| 05 - Technical Services | UPGRADING SEWERAGE LINE - BARACUDA STREET | 5519826262834 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°06'06.11"S , 21°14'37.59"E | | 64 | 5 | 64 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Replace low pressure water line | 6519826262730 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°05'41.35"S 21°15'47.02"E | | 720 | 201 | 687 | – | – |
| 05 - Technical Services | Replace old water network | 6519836262687 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°23'05.60"S , 21°25'12.93"E | | 570 | 159 | 544 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Water line to Airfield | 6519825163089 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°06'32.63"S , 21°15'20.30E" | | 200 | 56 | 191 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | New Bulk Water suppy S/B & MHFT/ 6519835362455 in 1415 | 6519835363694 | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 34°19'22.88"S , 21°25'06.05"E | | – | 150 | 5 428 | 2 644 | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Upgrading of Sewerage works - 5519836262922 - 1415 | 5519836262922 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | 34°23'30.10"S , 21°24'49.56"E | | 1 500 | 750 | 3 250 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Enlargement of Chlorine room - Sewerage works | 5519855162718 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | 16 | 3 | 13 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Mechanical sieve - Sewerage | 5519855262570 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | 240 | 42 | 190 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Flow meter - Sewerage | 5519855262485 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | 80 | 14 | 66 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | Flow meter - Sewerage - Green Drop | 5519856262883 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage Purification | | | 240 | 42 | 190 | | |
| 05 - Technical Services | New Bulk Sewer Supply S/B & MHFT / 5519835363693 in 1415 | 5519835363693 | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Reticulation | 34°19'22.88"S , 21°25'06.05E" | | – | 150 | 4 168 | 1 726 | |
| Entities: | | | | | | | 47 760 | 26 246 | 64 535 | 10 749 | 7 500 |

# 2.15 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. **In year reporting**
   Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipal website.

2. **Internship programme**
   The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed four interns undergoing training in the Financial Services Department.

3. **Budget and Treasury Office**
   The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. **Audit Committee**
   An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. **Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**
   The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in May 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF.

6. **Annual Report**
   Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

# 2.16 Other supporting documents

## Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – (NT – supporting tables)

| WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 50 740 | 55 096 | 59 418 | 66 341 | 66 841 | 66 841 | 66 841 | 72 245 | 78 024 | 84 266 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | 3 683 | 4 092 | 4 370 | 3 929 | 4 929 | 4 929 | 4 929 | 5 367 | 5 796 | 6 260 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | **47 057** | **51 004** | **55 048** | **62 412** | **61 912** | **61 912** | **61 912** | **66 878** | **72 228** | **78 006** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 81 743 | 96 420 | 100 410 | 107 535 | 107 535 | 107 535 | 107 535 | 120 159 | 129 771 | 140 153 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | 2 119 | 2 398 | 2 105 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 478 | 2 680 | 2 895 | 3 126 |
| **Net Service charges - electricity revenue** | | **79 625** | **94 022** | **98 305** | **105 057** | **105 057** | **105 057** | **105 057** | **117 479** | **126 877** | **137 027** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | **21 636** | **25 680** | **23 754** | **29 279** | **29 087** | **29 087** | **29 087** | **30 994** | **33 473** | **36 151** |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | 1 317 | 1 535 | 1 434 | 1 723 | 1 723 | 1 723 | 1 723 | 1 997 | 2 144 | 2 303 |
| **Net Service charges - water revenue** | | **20 319** | **24 144** | **22 320** | **27 556** | **27 364** | **27 364** | **27 364** | **28 997** | **31 329** | **33 849** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | **13 503** | **16 802** | **12 798** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **21 632** | **23 363** | **25 232** |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | **13 503** | **16 802** | **12 798** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **19 109** | **21 632** | **23 363** | **25 232** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 11 034 | 12 173 | 8 780 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 14 333 | 16 158 | 17 450 | 18 846 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - refuse revenue** | | **11 034** | **12 173** | **8 780** | **14 333** | **14 333** | **14 333** | **14 333** | **16 158** | **17 450** | **18 846** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other Revenue* | | 3 056 | 3 727 | 6 260 | 3 114 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 4 740 | 5 163 | 5 400 | 5 754 |
| **Total 'Other' Revenue** | 1 | **3 056** | **3 727** | **6 260** | **3 114** | **4 740** | **4 740** | **4 740** | **5 163** | **5 400** | **5 754** |

## Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 59 123 | 64 194 | 70 578 | 79 392 | 80 253 | 80 253 | 80 253 | 88 634 | 94 918 | 101 699 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 9 623 | 10 574 | 11 916 | 13 884 | 13 935 | 13 935 | 13 935 | 15 117 | 16 190 | 17 341 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 3 889 | 4 227 | 4 756 | 6 449 | 6 478 | 6 478 | 6 478 | 6 804 | 7 288 | 7 805 |
| Overtime | | 4 364 | 4 481 | 3 916 | 3 011 | 2 836 | 2 836 | 2 836 | 3 690 | 3 966 | 4 307 |
| Performance Bonus | | 71 | 67 | (168) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 3 060 | 3 816 | 4 270 | 4 380 | 4 414 | 4 414 | 4 414 | 4 702 | 5 036 | 5 393 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 279 | 311 | 334 | 368 | 372 | 372 | 372 | 417 | 447 | 479 |
| Housing Allowances | | 251 | 259 | 251 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 554 | 594 | 636 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 3 013 | 3 107 | 3 376 | 3 409 | 3 164 | 3 164 | 3 164 | 3 202 | 3 014 | 3 228 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 719 | 802 | 443 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 225 | 241 | 258 |
| Long service awards | | 652 | 1 597 | 1 129 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 876 | 1 217 | 1 304 | 1 396 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 2 527 | 6 743 | 3 294 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 265 | 3 281 | 3 514 | 3 764 |
| *sub-total* | 5 | **87 570** | **100 177** | **104 093** | **115 483** | **116 042** | **116 042** | **116 042** | **127 844** | **136 511** | **146 305** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | 525 | 641 | 635 | 7 074 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **87 046** | **99 537** | **103 459** | **108 408** | **116 042** | **116 042** | **116 042** | **127 844** | **136 511** | **146 305** |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List contributions by contract* | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Contributions recognised - capital** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 16 792 | 20 232 | 38 698 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 21 795 | 20 840 | 22 171 | 22 765 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **16 792** | **20 232** | **38 698** | **21 795** | **21 795** | **21 795** | **21 795** | **20 840** | **22 171** | **22 765** |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 52 537 | 59 156 | 63 054 | 69 816 | 69 816 | 69 816 | 69 816 | 79 758 | 91 118 | 104 090 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 3 238 | 3 667 | 3 915 | 5 389 | 5 389 | 5 389 | 5 389 | 6 471 | 7 235 | 8 089 |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **55 775** | **62 823** | **66 968** | **75 205** | **75 205** | **75 205** | **75 205** | **86 229** | **98 353** | **112 179** |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total transfers and grants** | 1 | – | – | – | **242** | **172** | **172** | **172** | **260** | **260** | **260** |
| Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Recycling Of Refuse* | | – | 600 | 655 | 450 | 754 | 754 | 754 | 787 | 850 | 918 |
| *Kairos School Cricket Field- Grass Cutting* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fraud Line* | | – | – | – | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| *Life Savers* | | 560 | 576 | 694 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 620 | 649 | 697 |
| *Contracted Services Fire Brigade* | | 2 420 | 2 741 | 2 700 | 2 505 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 653 | 1 786 | 1 928 |
| *Contracted Services* | | 256 | 202 | 107 | 150 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| *Cleaning & Security Services Camps* | | – | – | 424 | 609 | 645 | 645 | 645 | – | – | – |
| *Traffic Fines Outsourced* | | – | – | 2 314 | 1 622 | 2 984 | 2 984 | 2 984 | 5 967 | 5 967 | 4 967 |
| *sub-total* | 1 | **3 236** | **4 119** | **6 894** | **5 939** | **6 535** | **6 535** | **6 535** | **9 056** | **9 280** | **8 539** |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total contracted services** | | **3 236** | **4 119** | **6 894** | **5 939** | **6 535** | **6 535** | **6 535** | **9 056** | **9 280** | **8 539** |

## Table SA1: - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued) – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 625 | 245 | 1 750 | 1 604 | 2 717 | 2 717 | 2 717 | 2 675 | 2 724 | 2 748 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consultant fees | | 170 | 433 | 499 | 683 | 556 | 556 | 556 | 1 941 | 1 180 | 337 |
| Audit fees | | 1 363 | 1 515 | 2 099 | 2 311 | 2 449 | 2 449 | 2 449 | 2 484 | 2 670 | 2 871 |
| General expenses | 3 | 9 354 | 9 247 | 10 545 | 13 142 | 12 866 | 12 866 | 12 866 | 12 464 | 12 895 | 13 702 |
| *Advertising* | | 246 | 215 | 244 | 337 | 317 | 317 | 317 | 353 | 362 | 370 |
| *Asset Register* | | 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Burssaries - External* | | 179 | 261 | 279 | 292 | 282 | 282 | 282 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| *Cleansing Material* | | 160 | 182 | 195 | 242 | 241 | 241 | 241 | 258 | 273 | 282 |
| *Contr: Christmas Parcels -Children* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Environmental Education* | | 588 | 679 | 610 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 578 | 508 | 508 |
| *Contr: Public Holiday & Festivals* | | 248 | 196 | 261 | 238 | 338 | 338 | 338 | 257 | 278 | 300 |
| *Contr: Social/Domestic* | | 1 084 | 396 | 79 | 387 | 357 | 357 | 357 | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| *Contr: Sport Projects* | | 404 | 168 | 104 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 |
| *Development Cost* | | 38 | 68 | 251 | 300 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| *Econ Development Projects (Led)* | | 473 | 48 | 321 | 525 | 355 | 355 | 355 | 375 | 525 | 525 |
| *Electricity Consumption* | | 357 | 388 | 846 | 880 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 126 | 1 284 | 1 465 |
| *Electricity Master Planning* | | 407 | 107 | 10 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 88 | 80 | 82 |
| *Fuel - Camp Hot Water* | | 164 | 167 | 124 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 239 | 258 | 277 |
| *Integrated Waste Management Plan* | | – | 58 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Masterplanning Gis* | | 77 | 45 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Material And Supplies* | | 764 | 847 | 994 | 826 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 861 | 921 | 982 |
| *Membership Fees - Salga* | | 583 | 741 | 936 | 1 002 | 1 165 | 1 165 | 1 165 | 1 210 | 1 289 | 1 372 |
| *Postage And Telephone* | | 2 723 | 2 109 | 2 383 | 2 769 | 2 759 | 2 759 | 2 759 | 2 661 | 2 864 | 3 037 |
| *Project Research* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Protective Clothing* | | 383 | 407 | 488 | 691 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 730 | 785 | 843 |
| *Recycling Of Refuse* | | 697 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rent Paid* | | 421 | 378 | 403 | 521 | 521 | 521 | 521 | 422 | 457 | 495 |
| *Skills Development* | | 652 | 720 | 806 | 905 | 909 | 909 | 909 | 900 | 964 | 1 034 |
| *Tourism Projects* | | 100 | 320 | 474 | 1 013 | 215 | 215 | 215 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| *Training Costs* | | 170 | 138 | 144 | – | 44 | 44 | 44 | 501 | 501 | 501 |
| *Travelling And Subsistence* | | 951 | 1 008 | 902 | 931 | 1 192 | 1 192 | 1 192 | 1 105 | 1 113 | 1 158 |
| *Vehicle Monitoring System: Installation* | | 202 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Vehicle Costs : Fuel* | | 4 009 | 4 517 | 5 533 | 4 858 | 5 117 | 5 117 | 5 117 | 6 093 | 6 945 | 7 987 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Insurance* | | 325 | 420 | 411 | 527 | 529 | 529 | 529 | 579 | 651 | 750 |
| *Vehicle Costs : Licenses* | | 195 | 210 | 256 | 313 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 374 | 431 | 506 |
| *Contr: Christmas Parcels - Indigents* | | 44 | 120 | – | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Ha!Qua Upliftment Project* | | 80 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Language And Cultural Committee* | | 6 | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contr: Trade Union Representative* | | 110 | 90 | 168 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| *Contr: Ward Committees* | | – | 314 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dry Cleaning* | | 76 | 81 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 |
| *Intergrated Development Plan (Document Assembley)* | | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| *Irrigation Water* | | 157 | 169 | 179 | 203 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Loose Assets - Baud (Combined Systems)* | | 67 | 69 | 83 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| *Permits (Pdp)* | | 22 | 23 | 20 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 41 | 45 |
| *Refuse Bags* | | 127 | 98 | 104 | 146 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 155 | 167 | 179 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Monitoring Fees* | | 159 | 181 | 203 | 234 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 272 | 314 | 356 |
| *Vehicle Costs: Oil* | | 78 | 75 | 74 | 263 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 341 | 376 | 421 |
| *Repairs & Maintenance* | | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 20 349 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| *Operating Expenditure From Grants* | | 43 499 | 37 397 | 11 046 | 22 868 | 34 979 | 34 979 | 34 979 | 35 241 | 38 042 | 29 200 |
| *Wireless Network* | | – | – | – | 300 | 314 | 314 | 314 | 387 | 418 | 439 |
| **Total 'Other' Expenditure** | 1 | **83 766** | **76 267** | **54 736** | **80 978** | **86 420** | **86 420** | **86 420** | **90 865** | **95 684** | **90 674** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item** | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | – | – | – | 7 074 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 13 275 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 9 | 11 026 | 11 397 | 10 901 | 20 349 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 13 237 | 14 266 | 14 478 | 16 012 |

## Table SA2: – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) – (NT – supporting tables)

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

| Description | Ref | Vote 01 - Office Of The Municipal | Vote 02 - Corporate Services | Vote 03 - Financial Services | Vote 04 - Socio Economic, | Vote 05 - Technical Services | Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | 66 878 | – | – | – | 66 878 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | – | – | 370 | – | – | – | 370 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | 117 479 | – | 117 479 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | 28 997 | – | 28 997 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | 21 632 | – | 21 632 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | – | – | – | – | 16 158 | – | 16 158 |
| Service charges - other | | – | 6 673 | – | – | 61 | – | 6 734 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | 2 639 | – | 96 | 1 411 | – | 4 146 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | – | 3 050 | – | – | – | 3 050 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | 778 | – | – | – | 778 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | | – | 23 | – | 42 211 | – | – | 42 234 |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | – | 252 | – | 130 | 382 |
| Agency services | | – | – | 71 | 1 673 | – | – | 1 744 |
| Other revenue | | 32 039 | 6 709 | 2 155 | 13 218 | 4 312 | 170 | 58 602 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 1 546 | 105 | 220 | 1 216 | 496 | 1 580 | 5 163 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | 4 000 | 4 000 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont** | | **33 585** | **16 148** | **73 522** | **58 666** | **190 545** | **5 880** | **378 347** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 13 763 | 19 430 | 17 620 | 11 928 | 59 972 | 5 130 | 127 844 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 360 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 360 |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | – | 29 973 | 3 283 | – | 33 257 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 257 | 1 417 | 184 | 651 | 18 309 | 23 | 20 840 |
| Finance charges | | – | 112 | – | 25 | 10 046 | – | 10 183 |
| Bulk purchases | | – | – | – | – | 86 229 | – | 86 229 |
| Other materials | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | | – | 10 | – | 7 621 | 1 426 | – | 9 056 |
| Transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | 26 498 | 7 237 | 5 173 | 16 740 | 33 649 | 1 828 | 91 125 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **46 878** | **28 206** | **22 978** | **66 937** | **212 915** | **6 981** | **384 895** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(13 293)** | **(12 058)** | **50 544** | **(8 271)** | **(22 370)** | **(1 101)** | **(6 548)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | – | **110** | – | – | **90 275** | – | **90 385** |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(13 293)** | **(11 948)** | **50 544** | **(8 271)** | **67 905** | **(1 101)** | **83 836** |

## Table SA9: – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – (NT – supporting tables)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2011/12 Outcome | 2012/13 Outcome | 2013/14 Outcome | Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 44 118 | | 52 642 | | | 56 468 | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | STATSA | 8 084 | | 4 170 | | | 3 823 | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | STATSA | | | 4 305 | | | 3 990 | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | STATSA | 13 503 | | 7 566 | | | 8 135 | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | STATSA | | | 7 286 | | | 7 927 | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | 7.94% | | 8.14 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monthly household income (no. of households)** | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | 808 | | 1 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | 436 | | 275 | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | 1 998 | | 470 | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | 2 897 | | 3 241 | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | 3 002 | | 3 579 | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | 1 885 | | 3 570 | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | 1 054 | | 2 274 | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | 376 | | 1 423 | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | 74 | | 567 | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | 57 | | 137 | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | 42 | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | 9 | | 41 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Poverty profiles (no. of households)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | 9 141 | | 7 813 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | SURVEY | 44 118 | | 52 468 | | | 56 468 | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | 25 782 | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | SURVEY | | | 15 673 | | | 17 388 | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | 7 813 | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | HOUSEHOLDS EARNING LESS THAN R3500 PER MONTH | | | <3500 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing statistics** | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | 15 009 | | | 16 451 | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | 664 | | | 866 | | | | |
| **Total number of households** | | | - | - | 15 673 | - | - | 17 317 | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total new housing dwellings** | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Economic** | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | 4.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | 11.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | 6.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | 6.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Collection rates** | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | 96.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | 96.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | 96.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 96.0% | 96.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

## Table SA21: – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality

**WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

| Description | Ref | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | Current Year 2014/15 | | | | 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2015/16 | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRANTS IN AID: EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS | | | | | 71 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| GRANTS IN AID: SPORTING BODIES | | | | | 71 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| GRANTS IN AID: ARTS AND CULTURE | | | | | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| GRANTS IN AID: OTHER | | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | – | – | – | 242 | 172 | 172 | 172 | 260 | 260 | 260 |

**Table SA32: – List of external mechanisms – (NT – supporting tables)**

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism<br>Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1.<br>Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2.<br>R thousand |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Henque Waste | Yrs | 3 | Refuse Recycling | 30 June 2018 | 787 |
| Southern Cape Fire Protection | Yrs | 3 | Fire Brigade Services | 30 June 2018 | 1 653 |
| Hessequa Life Savers Association | Yrs | 3 | Life Saving | 30 June 2018 | 620 |
| SINTELL | Yrs | 3 | Traffic Fines Outsourced | 30 June 2018 | 5 967 |

# 2.17 NERSA TIMELINES

NATIONAL ENERGY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA
Kulawula House
526 Madiba Street
Arcadia 0083
Pretoria, SOUTH AFRICA
PO Box 40343
Arcadia 0007
Pretoria
SOUTH AFRICA
Tel. +27(0)12 401 4600
Fax. +27(0)12 401 4700
Email. Info@nersa.org.za
www.nersa.org.za

**13 May 2015**

**MEDIA STATEMENT**

**NERSA DECIDES ON THE TIMELINES FOR PROCESSING ESKOM'S SELECTIVE REOPENER APPLICATION FOR THE THIRD MULTI-YEAR PRICE DETERMINATION**

The National Energy Regulator (NERSA), at its meeting held today, 13 May 2015, determined the timelines for processing Eskom's application for the selective reopening of the Third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD3) decision for the 2015/16 to 2017/18 period. Eskom's selective reopener application requires cost recovery of R32, 9bn for Open-Cycle Gas Turbine (OCGT) utilisation, R19,9bn for the Short-Term Power Purchase Programme (STPPP) and the impact of the increase in environmental levy.

The table below outlines the timelines for processing Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application.

| TIMELINES FOR PROCESSING ESKOM'S MYPD3 SELECTIVE REOPENER APPLICATION | |
|---|---|
| **ACTIVITY** | **DATE** |
| Publication of Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application on NERSA website for stakeholder comments | 13 May 2015 |
| Closing date for stakeholder comments on Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application | 15 June 2015 |
| Public Hearing on Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application | 23 to 24 June 2015 (2 days) |
| Energy Regulator decision on Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application | 29 June 2015 |

NERSA would like to encourage stakeholders and the public to actively participate in this process by submitting written comments and attending or making oral representation at the public hearing to be held from 23 to 24 June 2015.

Written comments can be forwarded to mypd3@nersa.org.za or hand-delivered to Kulawula House, 526 Madiba Street, Arcadia, Pretoria or posted to PO Box 40343, Arcadia, 0083, Pretoria, South Africa. The closing date for written comments is 15 June 2015 at 16H00.

Eskom's MYPD3 selective reopener application is available on the NERSA website at: www.nersa.org.za

End.

**Regulator Members:** Mr JRD Modise (Chairperson) Ms MMD Nkomo (Deputy Chairperson)
*Mr T Bukula *Dr RD Crompton Mr O Komane *Ms N Maseti Ms KR Mthimunye Mr FK Sibanda
*Full-time Regulator Members

NERSA is a Regulatory Authority established in terms of the National Energy Regulator Act, 2004 (Act No 40 of 2004)

# 2.18 ANNEXURE C TO MFMA CIRCULAR NO 75

NATIONAL TREASURY

**Annexure C to MFMA Circular No. 75**

**Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003**

## Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) relating to the likelihood of further increases to the bulk price of electricity.

**CONTENTS**

1. BUDGETING FOR BULK ELECTRICITY PRICE INCREASES.....2

## 1. Budgeting for bulk electricity price increases

In terms of section 42(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the executive authority for an organ of state responsible for the provision of water, electricity or other bulk services to a municipality is required to table the amendments to its pricing structure in Parliament by 15 March annually for any increases to take effect from 1 July of that year. In the case of bulk electricity provided by Eskom the Minister of Public Enterprises is responsible for tabling these increases. Section 42(5) provides that the Minister of Finance may grant approval that the executive authority tables amendments to the pricing structure in Parliament after 15 March that can still take effect from 1 July of that year.

The Minister of Finance received requests in terms of section 42(5) of the MFMA to extend the deadline to provide adequate time for the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) to review Eskom's applications with regard to the selective re-opener for MYPD3 and liquidation of its equity returns. The Minister of Finance approved that this deadline be extended to 15 May 2015 so as to ensure that municipalities are still able to table their budgets in the respective municipal councils by 31 May 2015 as per the requirements of the MFMA.

Should NERSA approve a further increase to Eskom's pricing structure, the implication will be that the municipal electricity guidelines already published by NERSA will have to be adjusted to account for the increase in Eskom's amended pricing structure. It is expected that any further increase to Eskom's bulk price that are approved by NERSA will be added to the 12.20 per cent bulk tariff increase for 2015/16 already approved. Municipalities will be advised of NERSA's determination in this regard as soon as available.

Consideration is also being given as to whether the 2 cent per kilowatt hour increase in the electricity levy that was announced by the Minister of Finance in his 2015 Budget Speech will also be implemented from 1 July 2015. An announcement in this regard will be made shortly and municipalities should be prepared to also take this into account in the costing of their bulk electricity purchases.

If any further increase to the bulk electricity tariff for 2015/16 is approved by NERSA, municipalities should make corresponding adjustments to their municipal electricity tariff structures as part of their budgets for the 2015/16 MTREF. **The budgets tabled in municipal councils by 31 May 2015 (as required by the MFMA) must fully account for the final bulk price increases approved by NERSA and be incorporated into electricity tariff structures.** Provision for free basic electricity to poor households should be protected in the municipal budget as part of electricity tariff structuring.

National Treasury acknowledges the difficulties that these late changes to the bulk price of electricity will create for municipalities as they finalise their budgets. Consideration of such late changes is part of the extraordinary measures government is taking to stabilise the future supply of electricity in South Africa. As such, while these measures may cause difficulties in the short-term they are in all of our long-term interest.

For any further advice or guidance on compiling your budget, please contact the budget analyst in your provincial treasury or National Treasury responsible for assisting your municipality.

## Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Post*** | Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001 |
| ***Phone*** | 012 315 5009 |
| ***Fax*** | 012 395 6553 |
| ***Website*** | http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx |

**JH Hattingh**
**Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis**
**17 April 2015**

# 2.19 SERVICE STANDARDS

***TEGNIESE DIENSSTANDAARDE VIR 2015/16 BEGROTING.***

File number / Verwysingsnommer: 16/R

Meeting date / Vergadering datum: 15 April 2015

Report by / Verslag deur: S Kennedy

**STRATEGIC PURPOSE / STRATEGIESE REDE**

Doeltreffende en koste-effektiewe dienslewering aan die publiek van Hessequa.

**PURPOSE OF REPORT / DOEL VAN VERSLAG**

Dat die Komitee die Tegniese Diensstandaarde goedkeur.

**BACKGROUND AND DISCUSSION / AGTERGROND EN BESPREKING**

Volgens die MFMA "Municipal Financial Management Act" omsendskrywe 75, word daar van Munisipaliteite verwag om hul diensstandaarde wat deel vorm van die voorlopige 2015/16 MTREF "Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework" aan die Komitee voor te lê vir goedkeuring.

Sien aangeheg die Tegniese diensstandaarde en die MFMA omsendskrywe 75.

**COMMENTS: MUNICIPAL MANAGER / KOMMENTAAR: MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER**
Die aanbevelings word ondersteun.

**COMMENTS: MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE**

**COMMENTS: MANAGER FINANCE / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER FINANSIES**
Neem kennis - Die volledige verslag, insluitend alle departemente, moet deel wees van die finale begrotings goedkeuring gedurende Mei 2015 sodat voldoen kan word aan die vereistes van Circular 75.

**COMMENTS: MANAGER PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER BEPLANNING EN OMGEWINGSAKE**

**COMMENTS: MANAGER TECHNICAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER TEGNIESE DIENSTE**
Aanbeveling word ondersteun.

**COMMENTS: MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: BESTUURDER GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE**

**COMMENTS: LEGAL SERVICES / KOMMENTAAR: REGSDIENSTE**
Die aanbeveling word ondersteun.

1

**COMMENTS: OTHER / KOMMENTAAR: ANDER**

**RECOMMENDATION / AANBEVELING**

Dat die Komitee die Tegniese Diensstandaarde goedkeur ingevolge omsendskrywe 75.

**ATTACHMENTS / STAWENDE DOKUMENTE**

Ja, Tegniese Diensstandaarde en MFMA omsendskrywe 75.

2

873337

HESSEQUA
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/U Masipala

RIVERSDAL
Tel. : 028-7132418
Faks : 028-7133146
Posbus 29, RIVERSDAL, 6670
E-pos : info@hessequa.gov.za

**MEMORANDUM**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **VAN** | : | Bestuurder : Tegniese Dienste |
| **AAN** | : | Mnr. F. Bergh |
| **VERW.** | : | 16/R |
| **DATUM** | : | 11 Mei 2015 |

**TEGNIESE DIENSSTANDAARDE**

Bogenoemde aangeleentheid het as besprekingspunt gedien tydens die Uitvoerende Burgemeesters Komitee vergadering van 29 April 2015, waartydens die volgende besluit geneem is.

"1. Dat die Komitee die Tegniese Diensstandaarde aanbeveel vir goedkeuring ingevolge Omsendskrywe 75.
2. Dat die volledige verslag alle departemente moet insluit wat dan deel sal wees van die finale begrotings goedkeuring gedurende Mei 2015, sodat voldoen kan word aan die vereistes van Omsendskrywe 75."

Die volledige item kan gesien word onder collabnr. 866142.

Die uwe

**R.R. WESSO Pr Teg Ing / Pr Tech Eng**
/lc
***Collabverw. : 866142 (Item)***

## Province: Hessequa Municipality - WC 042 - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

| Description<br>Standard | Service Level |
|---|---|
| **Solid Waste Removal** | |
| Premise based removal (Residential Frequency) | 1 per week |
| Premise based removal (Business Frequency) | 2 per week |
| Bulk Removal (Frequency) | 3 per week |
| Removal Bags provided(Yes/No) | No |
| Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No) | No |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD | Daily |
| Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD | Weekly |
| How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer) | 24 hours |
| Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer) | Monthly |
| Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No) | Yes |
| Licenced landfill site(Yes/No) | Yes |
| | |
| **Water Service** | |
| Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop) | Yes |
| Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers) | Only to indigent consumers |
| Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year) | Per month |
| Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period) | Yes, over 12 months |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | 6 months |
| ***Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)*** | |
| One service connection affected (number of hours) | 1 hour |
| Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours) | 1 hour |
| Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours) | 4 hours |
| Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours) | n/a |
| What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality? | 0.7m/s |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days) | 2 Days |
| Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No) | No |
| | |
| **Electricity Service** | |
| What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month? | 100 |
| Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system? | 54% |
| What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year) | Per month |
| Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period) | Yes, over 12 months |
| On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months) | 6 months |
| Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer) | Immediately |
| Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no) | Yes |
| Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days) | 2 days |
| Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad) | Good |
| How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days) | 7 days |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days) | 7 days |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | 7 days |
| How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days) | 14 days |
| | |
| **Sewerage Service** | |
| Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification? | No |
| To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers? | Normal Sewer connections is provided to all indigent consumers |
| | |
| ***How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average*** | |
| Severe overflow? (hours) | 2 hours |
| Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours) | 4 hours |
| Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours) | 2 hours |
| Spillage clean-up? (hours) | 2 hours |
| Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours) | 4 hours |

| Description<br>Standard | Service Level |
|---|---|
| **Road Infrastructure Services** | |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours) | 1 hour |
| Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours) | 1 hour |
| Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours) | 4 hours |
| Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours) | 4 hours |
| **Property valuations** | |
| How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer) | Within one (1) month after application |
| Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No) | No |
| **Financial Management** | |
| Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase) | Increase |
| Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No) | No |
| Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balance? | Yes |
| How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received? | 30 Days |
| Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans? | No. (Planning to have it implemented for the 2015/16 financial year & beyond) |
| **Administration** | |
| Reaction time on enquiries and requests? | 1 Day |
| Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 4 Days |
| Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 4 Days |
| Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days) | 21 Days |
| What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more) | Unkown |
| How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours) | N/A |
| Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No) | No record |
| How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer) | 1 Day |
| How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings? | As and when the need arises |
| **Community safety and licensing services** | |
| How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes) | 7 min |
| How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes) | 4 min |
| How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes) | 7 min |
| How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes) | 5 min |
| How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes) | 15 min |
| What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes) | 10 min local in town & 30-45 min rural |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes) | N/A |
| What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes) | N/A |
| **Economic development** | |
| How many economic development projects does the municipality drive? | Six (6) LED programmes in 2014/15 financial year |
| How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects? | All 6 programmes |
| What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security? | Not in position to indicate % as the projects impact can only be measured after a periode of 2 - 3 years |
| Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| **Other Service delivery and communication** | |
| Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No) | No |
| Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No) | Yes |
| Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No) | Yes |

# 2.20 Municipal manager's quality certificate

HESSEQUA
Munisipaliteit / Municipality / U Masipala

*Rig alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder*
*Address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager*

Tel:( 028) 713 8000
Faks / Fax: 086 4015 118
Posbus / P.O. Box 29, RIVERSDAL(E), 6670
E-pos / E-mail: info@hessequa.gov.za
www.hessequa.gov.za
Van den Bergstraat
RIVERSDAL(E)

Verw. / Ref: Navrae/Enquiries:

## CERTIFICATION

I, J Jacobs, the Municipal Manager of Hessequa Municipality (WC042), hereby certify that the 2015/2016 budget and supporting documentation and IDP documentation, attached, are a true reflection of the documentation tabled in the council meeting on 27 May 2015, for the approval of the budget.

J Jacobs
Municipal Manager
Hessequa Municipality – WC042
Date: 27 May 2015

Councillor Ms E Nel
Executive Mayor
Hessequa Municipality – WC042
Date: 27 May 2015

**STREEKKANTORE / REGIONAL OFFICES**

*ALBERTINIA* Tel: (028) 713 7858
*STILBAAI* Tel: (028) 713 7831
*SLANGRIVIER* Tel: (028) 713 7892
*JONGENSFONTEIN* Tel: (028) 713 7850
*HEIDELBERG* Tel: (028) 713 8019
*GOURITSMOND* Tel: (028) 713 7855
*WITSAND* Tel: (028) 713 7868